SCHOCK

SINKS & TAPS **2022**
INTERNATIONAL



SINK GREEN



SINK GREEN

OUR PATH TO A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

SINK GREEN is our path to a sustainable future through constant optimisation of our processes on all levels: From the regional sourcing of our natural quartz sand to our short supply chains and our careful selection of suppliers to innovative projects for the benefit of our employees.

We have already passed some important milestones on this journey – such as halving our water consumption and implementing our ambitious energy management system certified to ISO 50001.

But we never stand still. The next stage is our **complete switch-over to German green electricity from hydropower** from 1 January 2021. And further steps are already being planned.



SINK GREEN is our journey and our destination – and it spurs us on to develop innovative technologies and world firsts like the CRISTADUR® Green Line.

Want to know more about us and sustainability? Then take a look at **sinkgreen.de/en**.

UMWELTPAKT BAYERN

EMAS GEPRÜFTES UMWELTMANAGEMENT DE-163-00060

ISO 14001:2015 INTECHNICA

ISO 50001:2018 INTECHNICA



GENUINELY SUSTAINABLE GENUINELY PREMIUM

THE NEW CRISTADUR® GREEN LINE

PATENT

Technology patents pending

With resource-saving production in Germany, natural quartz sand from Bavaria and raw materials effi cien-cy of 90%, all of our quartz composite sinks are already made in harmony with nature and the environment.

Plus, with the CRISTADUR® Green Line, we have now developed the fi rst sink ma-terial that is **~ 99 % made from natural, renewable or recycled raw materials.** Like all SCHOCK sinks, the CRIS-TADUR® Green Line models consist of up to 75% quartz sand. This is combined with natural colour additives and binders made from recycled or renewable components.

The result is **the most sustainable quartz composite sink from SCHOCK** with all the familiar quality features of CRISTADUR® and surprisingly intense colours.

In the future and for the future, we are keen to optimise all our new products in this sustainable direction, further reduce the environmental footprint of our entire sink assortment and apply green concepts to bring even more colour into the kitchen.





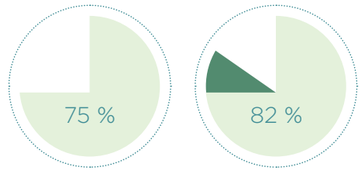


CRISTADUR® CLASSIC LINE	CRISTADUR® GREEN LINE

Share of natural, renewable or recycled materials increased to > 99 % of the product



NRM* increased from 75 % to as much as 82 %



BCI** now as high as 30 %



* Natural Raw Material Index (share of natural + renewable raw materials)

** Biobased Carbon Index (share of renewable components in the binders)

RETURNABLE SINKS? AMAZING!

With our closed cycle

SINK GREEN is a holistic mindset extending across the entire product lifecycle. Because even though our highly sustainable SCHOCK sinks are made to last, they will still need to be replaced at some point.

This is where our cutting-edge recycling technology comes in: your CRISTADUR® Green Line model goes back into OUR closed cycle and is recycled by us into new sinks. We are already using this system to recycle used materials from our Green Line production process into new products.

This option is available in the German market initially, starting in 2021 as an additional service for CRISTADUR® Green Line consumers.

Discover more at sinkgreen.de/en

INDEX

SINKS – CRISTADUR®

Edo N-175 ..... p. 30
Edo N-175Y ..... p. 31
Edo N-200 ..... p. 32
Edo N-200Y ..... p. 33
Galaxy N-100 ..... p. 34
Galaxy N-100Y ..... p. 35
Galaxy N-100L ..... p. 36
Galaxy N-100LY ..... p. 37
Grando M-100 ..... p. 39
Greenwich N-100S ..... p. 40
Greenwich N-100 ..... p. 41
Greenwich N-100L ..... p. 42
Greenwich N-100XL ..... p. 43
Greenwich N-200 ..... p. 44
Horizont D-100S ..... p. 46
Horizont D-100 ..... p. 47
Horizont D-150 ..... p. 48
Horizont N-200 ..... p. 49
Kallio M-175 ..... p. 51
Kyoto D-100 ..... p. 52
Kyoto D-150 ..... p. 53
Lotus D-100 ..... p. 54
Lotus C-150 ..... p. 55
Mono D-100XS ..... p. 56
Mono D-100S ..... p. 57
Mono D-100 ..... p. 58
Mono D-100L ..... p. 59
Mono D-150 ..... p. 60
Mono D-200 ..... p. 62
Mono N-100S ..... p. 63
Mono N-100 ..... p. 64
Mono R-100 ..... p. 65
Montano N-100XL ..... p. 66
Montano N-100XLY ..... p. 67
Prepstation D-150 ..... p. 69
Signus D-100 ..... p. 70
Signus D-100L ..... p. 71

SINKS – CRISTADUR®

Signus D-150 ..... p. 72
Signus D-175 ..... p. 73
Signus D-200 ..... p. 74
Signus N-100XL ..... p. 75
Signus N-100XLY ..... p. 76
Signus N-175 ..... p. 77
Signus N-200 ..... p. 78
Signus C-150 ..... p. 79
Soho N-100S ..... p. 80
Soho N-100 ..... p. 81
Soho N-150 ..... p. 82
Supra N-175 ..... p. 83
Tia D-100 ..... p. 84
Tia D-100L ..... p. 87
Toledo D-100XS ..... p. 88
Toledo D-100 ..... p. 89
Toledo D-100L ..... p. 90
Toledo D-150 ..... p. 91
Toledo D-200 ..... p. 92
Valley N-100 ..... p. 94
Valley N-100Y ..... p. 95
Waterfall D-100 ..... p. 96
Waterfall D-150 ..... p. 97
Wembley D-100 ..... p. 100
Wembley D-100L ..... p. 101
Wembley D-150 ..... p. 102
Wembley D-200 ..... p. 103

SINKS – CRISTADUR® FLUSHMOUNT

Greenwich N-100S ..... p. 108
Greenwich N-100 ..... p. 109
Greenwich N-100L ..... p. 110
Greenwich N-100XL ..... p. 111
Greenwich N-200 ..... p. 112
Horizont D-100S ..... p. 114
Horizont D-100 ..... p. 115
Horizont D-150 ..... p. 116
Horizont N-200 ..... p. 117
Mono D-100XS ..... p. 119
Mono D-100S ..... p. 120
Mono D-100 ..... p. 121
Mono D-100L ..... p. 122
Mono D-150 ..... p. 123
Mono D-200 ..... p. 125
Mono N-100S ..... p. 126
Mono N-100 ..... p. 127
Prepstation D-150 ..... p. 129
Signus D-100 ..... p. 130
Signus D-100L ..... p. 131
Signus D-150 ..... p. 132
Signus D-175 ..... p. 133
Signus D-200 ..... p. 134
Signus N-200 ..... p. 135
Signus C-150 ..... p. 136
Waterfall D-100 ..... p. 137
Waterfall D-150 ..... p. 138

SINKS – CRISTALITE®

Brooklyn N-100 ..... p. 146
Brooklyn N-100L ..... p. 147
Brooklyn N-100XL ..... p. 148
Brooklyn N-175 ..... p. 149
Brooklyn N-200 ..... p. 150
City D-100 ..... p. 152
City D-100L ..... p. 153
City D-150 ..... p. 154
City D-200 ..... p. 155
Crest N-175 ..... p. 156

SINKS – CRISTALITE®

Crest N-175Y ..... p. 157
Crest N-200 ..... p. 158
Crest N-200Y ..... p. 159
Element D-100S ..... p. 160
Element D-100L ..... p. 161
Element D-150 ..... p. 162
Element D-200 ..... p. 163
Element N-200 ..... p. 164
Euro N-100 ..... p. 165
Euro R-100 ..... p. 166
Formhaus D-100S ..... p. 167
Formhaus D-100 ..... p. 168
Formhaus D-100L ..... p. 169
Formhaus D-150L ..... p. 170
Formhaus D-200 ..... p. 171
Formhaus N-200S ..... p. 172
Formhaus N-200 ..... p. 173
Gemo N-100 ..... p. 174
Gemo N-100Y ..... p. 175
Genius C-150 ..... p. 176
Impulse N-175 ..... p. 178
Impulse N-200 ..... p. 179
Lithos D-100 ..... p. 184
Lithos D-100L ..... p. 185
Lithos D-150 ..... p. 186
Lithos D-200 ..... p. 187
Lithos N-200S ..... p. 188
Lithos N-200 ..... p. 189
Madison N-175 ..... p. 190
Madison N-175Y ..... p. 191
Madison N-200 ..... p. 192
Madison N-200Y ..... p. 193
Manhattan D-100XS ..... p. 194
Manhattan D-100S ..... p. 195
Manhattan D-100L ..... p. 196
Manhattan D-150S ..... p. 197
Manhattan R-100 ..... p. 199

SCHOCK GmbH · Hofbauerstraße 1 · D-94209 Regen · GERMANY · Phone: + 49-9921-600-0
Fax: + 49-9921-600-253 · Mail: info@schock.de · www.schock.de · 04/2021
https://www.schock.de/en/general-terms-conditions-b2b

Picture Concept: Klaus Pichler, Wien
Design sinks Prepstation, Tia, Wembley, Waterfall: michaelschad.produktdesign, Stuttgart
Design sinks Grando, Horizont: Platinumdesign, Stuttgart
Design sinks Mono: Mukomelov Studio, Moskau und Kiew

INDEX

SINKS – CRISTALITE®

Nemo N-100S ... p. 202
Nemo N-100 ... p. 203
Primus D-100 ... p. 204
Primus D-100L ... p. 205
Primus D-150 ... p. 206
Primus D-200 ... p. 207
Primus N-100XL ... p. 208
Primus N-100XLY ... p. 209
Primus N-200 ... p. 210
Primus C-200 ... p. 211
Quadro N-100S ... p. 212
Quadro N-100 ... p. 213
Quadro N-150 ... p. 214
Ronda D-100S ... p. 216
Ronda D-100 ... p. 217
Ronda D-100L ... p. 218
Ronda D-100XL ... p. 219
Solido N-100 ... p. 220
Solido N-175 ... p. 221
Typos D-100S ... p. 222
Typos D-100 ... p. 223
Typos D-100L ... p. 224
Typos D-150S ... p. 225
Typos D-150 ... p. 226
Typos D-200 ... p. 227
Typos N-200 ... p. 228
Viola D-100S ... p. 229
Viola D-100 ... p. 230
Viola D-100L ... p. 231
Viola D-150 ... p. 232
Viola D-200 ... p. 233
Viola N-200S ... p. 234
Viola N-200 ... p. 235
Virtus N-100XL ... p. 236
Virtus N-100XLY ... p. 237

TAPS IN CHROME & EDM

Altos ... p. 244
Altos S ... p. 246
Altos W ... p. 248
Ares ... p. 250
Conos ... p. 252
Conos Pro ... p. 255
Cosmo ... p. 256
Daja ... p. 258
Dion ... p. 260
Epos ... p. 262
Evinas ... p. 264
Fonos ... p. 267
Gota ... p. 268
Hekate ... p. 270
Karpo ... p. 273
Kavus ... p. 274
Keto ... p. 276
Laios ... p. 278
Laios W ... p. 280
Maia ... p. 283
Mera ... p. 284
Metis ... p. 286
Nimbus ... p. 288
Papilio ... p. 290
Piega ... p. 292
Plutos ... p. 294
Resi ... p. 296
Simi ... p. 312
Sina ... p. 313
Sono ... p. 314
Tanos ... p. 316
Vitus ... p. 318

COLOURED TAPS

Altos ... p. 244
Altos S ... p. 246
Ares ... p. 250
Cosmo ... p. 256
Daja ... p. 258
Dion ... p. 260
Epos .. p.262
Fonos ... p. 267
Gota ... p. 268
Hekate ... p. 270
Kavus ... p. 274
Keto ... p. 276
Laios ... p. 278
Nimbus ... p. 288
Papilio ... p. 290
Piega ... p. 292
Plutos ... p. 294
SC-90 ... p. 299
SC-510 ... p. 300
SC-510 LP ... p. 302
SC-520 ... p. 304
SC-530 ... p. 306
SC-540 ... p. 308
SC-550 ... p. 311
Simi ... p. 312
Sono ... p. 314
Vitus ... p. 318

SOAP DISPENSERS

Amur ... p. 324
Ladon ... p. 325
Samo ... p. 326
Samo S ... p. 327

ACCESSORIES

Chopping boards ... p. 329
Holder and Carrier ... p. 330
Dish Racks ... p. 330
Bowl & Containers ... p. 331
Drainers ... p. 332
Features ... p. 333
Visible Part ... p. 334
Clean & Care ... p. 342

EXTRA INFORMATION

Farmhouse atmosphere ... p. 38
The perfect drain ... p. 45
Scandi-Style ... p. 50
Added wow factor ... p. 68
Nice & compact ... p. 85
Tia D-100L ... p. 86
Pop-Up controls ... p. 93
LED lightning ... p. 99
Quooker ... p. 113
Space saving Mono D-100XS ... p. 118
Food enthusiast Prepstation ... p. 128
Around the corner ... p. 177
So much freedom - Conos Pro ... p. 254
Additional choice spray function ... p. 272
Flexible positioning - under window ... p. 282
Ambitious - professional taps ... p. 285
High-Grade coordination - matching colours ... p. 291
Romantc, rustic, Resi ... p. 297
Stylish and versatile ... p. 298
Bodyguard - Particle Filter ... p. 310
All you can hear is nothing ... p. 315
Three ways - one tap: Vitus ... p. 320

SCHOCK GmbH · Hofbauerstraße 1 · D-94209 Regen · GERMANY · Phone: + 49-9921-600-0
Fax: + 49-9921-600-253 · Mail: info@schock.de · www.schock.de · 04/2021
https://www.schock.de/en/general-terms-conditions-b2b

Picture Concept: Klaus Pichler, Wien
Design sinks Prepstation, Tia, Wembley, Waterfall: michaelschad.produktdesign, Stuttgart
Design sinks Grando, Horizont: Platinumdesign, Stuttgart
Design sinks Mono: Mukomelov Studio, Moskau und Kiew

HI, I'M IGGY POP...

...and I will tell the story of SINK GREEN



sinkgreen.de/en/iggy

The story behind SINK GREEN is a story of craftsmanship and punk, of roots and innovation, of clever hamsters and imaginative otters, of endangered species and an international star. The story will be told in 2021 by Iggy Pop, the flamboyant "Godfather of Punk", whose engagement with Peta and animal rights fits perfectly with our animal heroes.

Follow us on Facebook, Instagram and YouTube and don't miss anything from Iggy Pop and his colourful Green Team.

NEWS

SINKS 2022 NEW

Models	
Tia D-100LS	NEU CD
Chelsea N-100XL, N-200	

Colours	
Green Line Twilight	NEU CD

SINKS 2022 DELISTINGS

Models
Alive N-175, N-175Y, N-200, N-200Y
Euro C-200
Mono D-175
Waterfall D-200
Inspiration N-175, N-175Y, N-200, N-200Y
Manhattan N-150
Maxim N-100, N-100Y

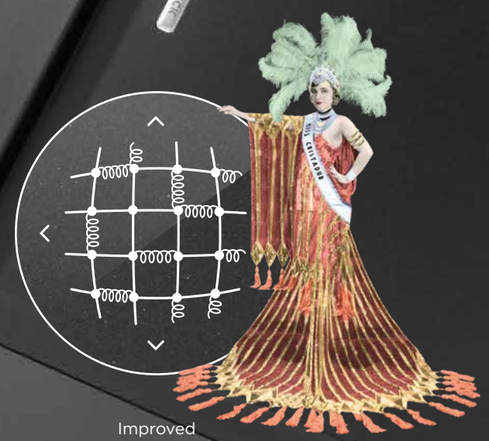
MIXER TAPS 2022 NEW

Colours	
Green Line Twilight	NEU

MIXER TAPS 2022 DELISTINGS

Models
Pila
Pila LP
SC-200
SC-300

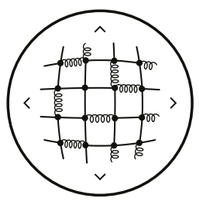
THE NEW **CRISTADUR®**



Improved
material formula

Here you can see the ordeals and endurance tests that the new CRISTADUR® has had to undergo on its way into your kitchen:

schock.de/en/cristadur



Improved
material formula

Quooker® PROVED

Tested with boiling
water taps

OUR PREMIUM UPGRADE

How to make the best even better? With innovations, passion and the ambition to remain the technology leader in the decades to come. And with our improved formula, which makes the new CRISTADUR® even more elastic, impact resistant, durable, easy to clean – and quite simply even higher quality. In everyday use, this means that our sinks with their silky-smooth premium finish will be even better at handling whatever you care to throw at them in future! This premium quality can be felt, seen and enjoyed for the whole of your kitchen's lifetime.



PRODUCT
ADVANTAGES

SCHOCK sinks consist predominantly of natural quartz sand. The silky-smooth matt finish of CRISTADUR® and the stony finish of CRISTALITE® were specially developed for the demands of the kitchen. The rigours of everyday use leave barely a trace on our proven material technology.

Dirt repellent effect
The dirt simply rolls off

Odour free
Leaves the surface free of smells
LGA 5421357

Heat resistant
Not temperature sensitive up to 180°C
DIN 13310

Food safe
Absolutely safe material
LGA 5631024

ProHygienic 21
Patented finish quality from SCHOCK

Impact resistant
Tough and hard-wearing material
DIN EN438-2

Stain resistant
Food stains cannot stick
LGA 1103

Made to last
Extremely durable
DIN 13310

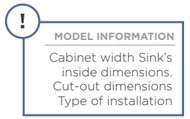


STEP BY STEP

HELPFUL HINTS ON PLACING AN ORDER

1 SELECT A SINK MODEL AND DON'T FORGET TO READ THE MODEL INFORMATION





Choice - our sinks can come with automatic or with manual drain kit. Please specify this when you place your order. We can also supply manually operated drain fittings on request. In this case, please specify this separately when you place your order.

2 DECIDE WHAT TYPE OF INSTALLATION YOU WANT



Individuality – To enable you to coordinate your sink with the material and thickness of your worktop, almost all sink models are available for topmount and undermount installation. Flush-mount installation is available with a select range of models. Please note the technical information on the product pages.

3 CHOOSE A COLOUR



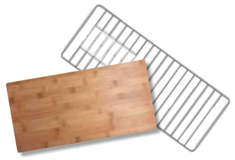
Variety – The colour summary tells you which colours are available in CRISTADUR® and CRISTALITE®. You'll find the summary for each individual model on the product pages.
◯ = on request ◯ = on stock

4 ADD THE IDEAL MIXER TAP



Flexibility – Do you want a fixed spout or a pull-out hose? Please enter the matching article number in your order.

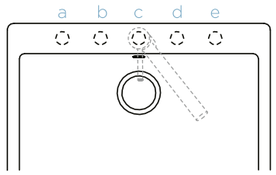
5 ADD ANY SPECIALS YOU'D LIKE



Multifunctional – Custom-fit accessories such as functional bowls, chopping boards or Indutherm, the patented, heatable drainboard, are available for various models. Please find suitable accessories on the product pages.



Illuminated – As a technical highlight, we offer LED lighting for a variety of sinks. To get the pilot holes in the right place, please specify which side the sink bowl is going to be on when it's installed.



Tap hole by tap hole – For many of our models, we offer you the chance to have your mixer tap, pop-up control and soap dispenser positioned just where you want them on the sink. In order to do this for you, we need you to correctly specify the position in which you want the holes to be drilled. The available positions for each model are shown on the technical drawings.

How to specify the position, e.g.: 629004/b, 629004/e

6 MATCHING TRIM



Aesthetic – Give your CRISTADUR® sink a visual upgrade and colour-coordinate your chosen mixer tap with trim parts in stainless steel, White Gold, Copper, Gunmetal or Puro. You'll find the article numbers under optional accessories.

7 ADD CARE PRODUCTS



Flawless – Specially developed care products complement your order and offer the perfect way to keep all SCHOCK sinks clean and looking good.

PERFECTLY FITTED
SINK INSTALLATION TYPE

Think a sink is just a sink? Far from it! Besides the selection of colours and models to choose from, you can also individualise your sink with the type of installation you opt for. Please see the product range summaries or the individual product pages for the different options available.



Topmount installation

Classic installation type, dropped in from above, for all SCHOCK sink models and all worktop materials.





Undermount installation

Fashion-forward installation type for the majority of SCHOCK sink models and matching worktop materials.

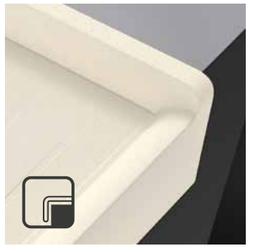




Flush-mount installation

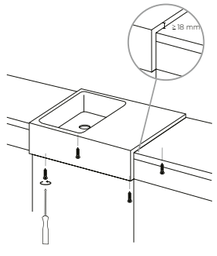
Exclusive, seamless installation for selected SCHOCK sink models and suitable worktop materials.

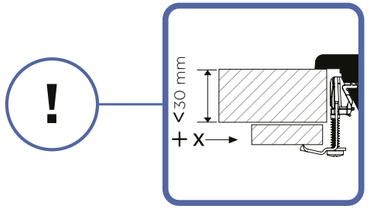




Modular installation

Typical of a farmhouse kitchen, the modular sink can be installed between two worktops or in a suitable notch. Overhang varies depending on kitchen planning.





Recommended minimum worktop thickness:

Please note that if the sink is going to be installed with the help of our mounting brackets, we recommend a worktop thickness of 30-40 mm to ensure optimal grip. If the worktop is thinner than that, you will need to double up.

UNDER THE MICROSCOPE
MIXER TAP DETAILS

A mixer tap consists of many different components. This summary shows you what the different elements are called and explains what they do.

TAP LEVER

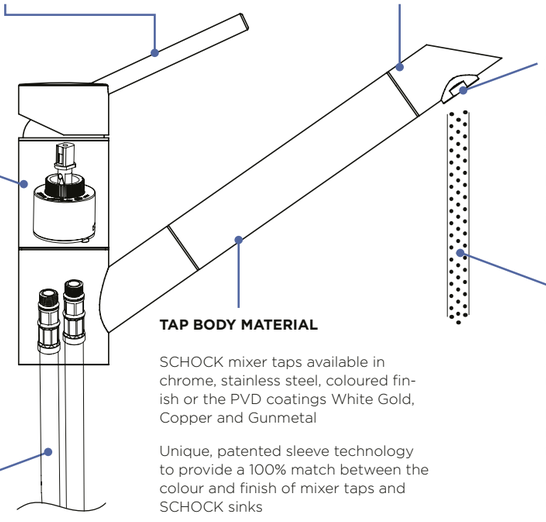
Controls the water jet, pressure and temperature

Choice of models with the tap lever on the right, at the top or available for left- or right-handed use (reversible).

SPOUT

Fixed spout or pull-out hose

Extend your range of action in and around the sink and fill tall containers with ease with a pull-out spout



CARTRIDGE

Controls temperature and water volume

Water-saving function: A special component that can be added in to the cartridge to offer a slight resistance when you open the tap to a sufficient flow rate

Temperature limiter: Additional attachment on the cartridge which you can set to the temperature range of your choice, for instance to prevent scalding

AERATOR (FLOW REGULATOR)

Nozzle in the spout that controls what kind of water jet you get

Regular maintenance (by unscrewing, descaling and cleaning the aerator) will increase the lifespan of your tap.

TAP BODY MATERIAL

SCHOCK mixer taps available in chrome, stainless steel, coloured finish or the PVD coatings White Gold, Copper and Gunmetal

Unique, patented sleeve technology to provide a 100% match between the colour and finish of mixer taps and SCHOCK sinks

WATER JET

Aerated jet: Bubbles of air are mixed in with the water

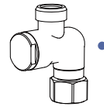
Laminar jet: High-grade, crystal-clear flow of water thanks to the ultra-quiet aerator

Spray function: Added option that comes with various pull-out taps to enable intensive cleaning even at a low flow rate

CONNECTOR HOSES

Two connector hoses for hot and cold water in the case of high-pressure taps

Additional hose between the angle valve and the boiler in the case of low-pressure taps



SF FILTER

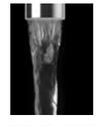
Coarse particle filter to provide optimal long-term
protection for cartridge and aerator

One SF filter is needed per angle valve.

Installation guide:
schock.de/sf-100



Aerated jet



Laminar jet
with ultra-quiet aerator



Spray function

Mixer tap service videos

We recommend you have our products installed by a professional. You can find our service videos on installation and spare parts on the product pages of our website and on our YouTube channel SCHOCK Germany.

CRISTADUR®

Improved material formula

Tested with boiling water taps

Schock's premium material wins fans with its **patented, poreless structure** and beautifully shimmery finish. Being extremely easy to clean – the dirt simply runs off – it's not just the look of CRISTADUR® that makes it a luxury to befit any kitchen.

New for 2021, we are adding a further upgrade to our premium finish: behind the **CRISTADUR® Green Line** stand our quartz composite sinks made of **> 99 % natural, renewable or recycled materials**.

Dirt repellent effect

Silky-smooth feel

Patented technology

Additional patents pending

ProHygienic 21

CRISTADUR®

With the intensely vibrant nuances of our premium finish, SCHOCK gives you the chance to perfectly coordinate your sink with the kitchen architecture – a colourful highlight for your kitchen.

Puro PUR (84)

Magma MAG (97)

Carbonium CAR (90)

Stone STO (88)

Bronze BRO (87)

Silverstone SIL (91)

Magnolia MGL (89)

Polaris POL (99)

Rouge ROU (81)

CRISTADUR® GREEN Line

Do you want colours that are green at heart and look amazing as a pure white, earthy taupe or intense graphite black? Then discover the colours of our new CRISTADUR® Green Line, the most sustainable quartz composite material from SCHOCK.

Day DAY (74)

Night NGT (75)

Twilight TWI (76) NEW

CRISTADUR®

40

HORIZONT D-100S



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

HORIZONT D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

45

GREENWICH N-100S



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

KYOTO D-100



Ⓣ

MONO D-100S



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

MONO R-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SIGNUS D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

TOLEDO D-100XS



NEW

Ⓣ Ⓤ

50

GREENWICH N-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

LOTUS D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

MONO D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

MONO N-100S



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

SOHO N-100S



Ⓣ Ⓤ

TIA D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

TOLEDO D-100



NEW

Ⓣ Ⓤ

WATERFALL D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

WEMBLEY D-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

*Note: The indicated cabinet width is for installation in a corner cupboard. If the sink is not being installed in a corner cupboard, an 80 cm base cabinet is required.

60

GALAXY N-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

GREENWICH N-100L



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

HORIZONT D-150



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

KYOTO D-150



Ⓣ

MONO D-100XS



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

MONO D-100L



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

MONO D-150



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

MONO N-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

PREPSTATION D-150**



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

SIGNUS D-100L



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

SIGNUS D-150



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

SOHO N-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SOHO N-150



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SOHO N-200



NEW

Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

TIA D-100LS

NEW

Ⓣ Ⓤ

TOLEDO D-100L



NEW

Ⓣ Ⓤ

TOLEDO D-150



NEW

Ⓣ Ⓤ

WATERFALL D-150



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

WEMBLEY D-100L



Ⓣ Ⓤ

WEMBLEY D-150



Ⓣ Ⓤ

MONO D-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

80

GALAXY N-100Y



Ⓤ

GALAXY N-100L



Ⓣ Ⓤ

GALAXY N-100LY

Ⓤ

GREENWICH N-100XL

Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

GREENWICH N-200

Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

LOTUS C-150*

Ⓣ Ⓤ

◐ = CRISTADUR® Green Line

Ⓣ = Topmount Ⓤ = Undermount Ⓕ = Flush-mount Ⓜ = Modular

**For installation in two 60 cm base cabinets or one 120 cm base cabinet

CRISTADUR®

80

SIGNUS D-175



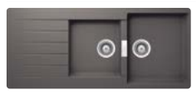
Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

WEMBLEY D-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SIGNUS D-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

SIGNUS N-100XL



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SIGNUS C-150*



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

TOLEDO D-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ

VALLEY N-100



Ⓣ Ⓤ

VALLEY N-100Y



Ⓤ

90

EDO N-175



Ⓣ Ⓤ

EDO N-175Y



Ⓤ

EDO N-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ

EDO N-200Y



Ⓤ

GRANDO M-100



Ⓜ

HORIZONT N-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

KALLIO M-175



Ⓜ

MONTANO N-100XL



Ⓣ Ⓤ

MONTANO N-100XLY



Ⓤ

SIGNUS N-100XLY



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SIGNUS N-175



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SIGNUS N-200



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

SUPRA N-175



Ⓣ Ⓤ

Corner unit

LOTUS C-150*



Ⓣ Ⓤ

SIGNUS C-150*



Ⓣ Ⓤ Ⓕ

*Note: The indicated cabinet width is for installation in a corner cupboard. If the sink is not being installed in a corner cupboard, an 80 cm base cabinet is required.

◐ = CRISTADUR® Green Line

Ⓣ = Topmount Ⓤ = Undermount Ⓕ = Flush-mount Ⓜ = Modular



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Vitus** (Page **318**)

EDO N-175

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Magma	EDON175A MAG	EDON175U MAG
Stone	EDON175A STO	EDON175U STO
Bronze	EDON175A BRO	EDON175U BRO
Silverstone	EDON175A SIL	EDON175U SIL
Magnolia	EDON175A MGL	EDON175U MGL
Polaris	EDON175A POL	EDON175U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

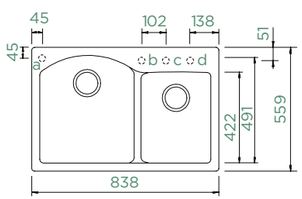
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **422 × 491 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **819 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **771 × 491 mm**

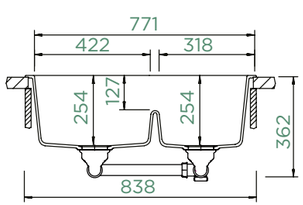
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629326PD**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/EDON175**





○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Vitus** (Page **318**)

EDO N-175Y

CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Magma	EDON175YU MAG
Stone	EDON175YU STO
Bronze	EDON175YU BRO
Silverstone	EDON175YU SIL
Magnolia	EDON175YU MGL
Polaris	EDON175YU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

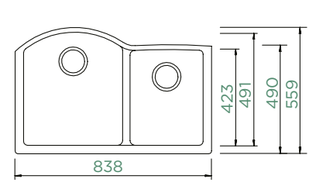
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **422 × 491 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **771 × 491 mm**

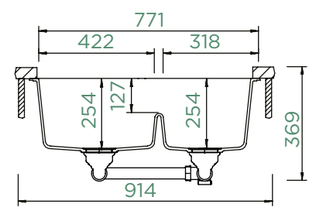
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629861**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/EDON175Y**





○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Vitus** (Page **318**)



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Vitus** (Page **318**)

EDO N-200

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Magma	EDON200A MAG	EDON200U MAG
Stone	EDON200A STO	EDON200U STO
Bronze	EDON200A BRO	EDON200U BRO
Silverstone	EDON200A SIL	EDON200U SIL
Magnolia	EDON200A MGL	EDON200U MGL
Polaris	EDON200A POL	EDON200U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

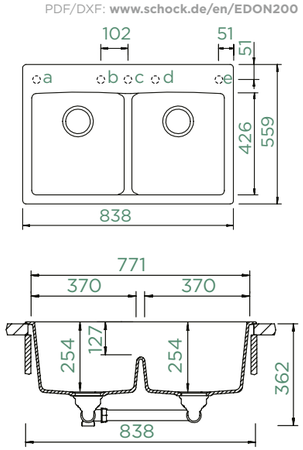
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 426 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **819 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **770 × 426 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629326PD**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/EDON200**



○ = on stock

EDO N-200Y

CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Magma	EDON200YU MAG
Stone	EDON200YU STO
Bronze	EDON200YU BRO
Silverstone	EDON200YU SIL
Magnolia	EDON200YU MGL
Polaris	EDON200YU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

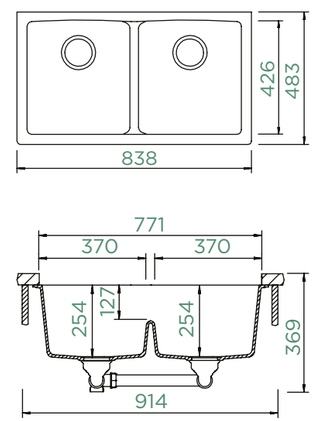
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 426 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **770 × 426 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629861**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/EDON200Y**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

GALAXY N-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GAXN100A PUR	GAXN100U PUR
Magma	GAXN100A MAG	GAXN100U MAG
Carbonium	GAXN100A CAR	GAXN100U CAR
Stone	GAXN100A STO	GAXN100U STO
Bronze	GAXN100A BRO	GAXN100U BRO
Silverstone	GAXN100A SIL	GAXN100U SIL
Magnolia	GAXN100A MGL	GAXN100U MGL
Polaris	GAXN100A POL	GAXN100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

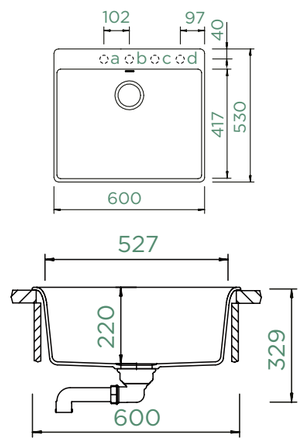
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **527 × 417 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **580 × 510 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **584 × 514 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629324PD**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629324WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629324COP**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629324EDM**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629324GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629324PUR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GAXN100**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

GALAXY N-100Y

CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GAXN100YU PUR
Magma	GAXN100YU MAG
Carbonium	GAXN100YU CAR
Stone	GAXN100YU STO
Bronze	GAXN100YU BRO
Silverstone	GAXN100YU SIL
Magnolia	GAXN100YU MGL
Polaris	GAXN100YU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

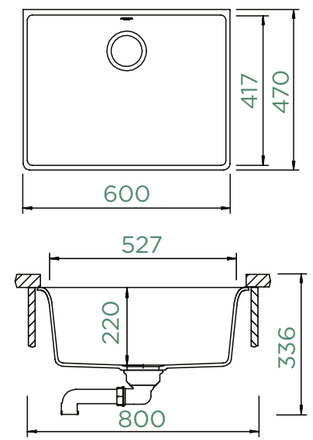
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **527 × 417 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **584 × 446 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GAXN100Y**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

GALAXY N-100L

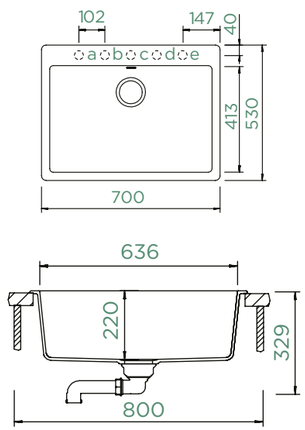
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GAXN100LA PUR	GAXN100LU PUR
Magma	GAXN100LA MAG	GAXN100LU MAG
Carbonium	GAXN100LA CAR	GAXN100LU CAR
Stone	GAXN100LA STO	GAXN100LU STO
Bronze	GAXN100LA BRO	GAXN100LU BRO
Silverstone	GAXN100LA SIL	GAXN100LU SIL
Magnolia	GAXN100LA MGL	GAXN100LU MGL
Polaris	GAXN100LA POL	GAXN100LU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **636 × 413 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **680 × 510 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **684 × 514 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GAXN100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629324PD**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629324WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629324COP**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629324EDM**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629324GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629324PUR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

GALAXY N-100LY

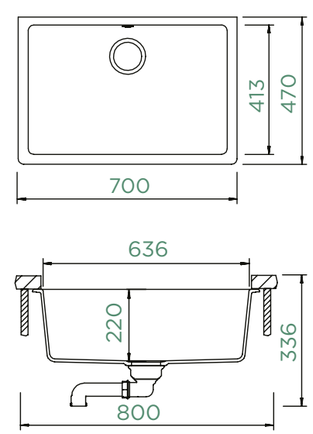
CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GAXN100LYU PUR
Magma	GAXN100LYU MAG
Carbonium	GAXN100LYU CAR
Stone	GAXN100LYU STO
Bronze	GAXN100LYU BRO
Silverstone	GAXN100LYU SIL
Magnolia	GAXN100LYU MGL
Polaris	GAXN100LYU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **636 × 413 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **656 × 433 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GAXN100LY**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

= on stock

Mixer tap
RESI (P. 296)

FARMHOUSE
ATMOSPHERE

The Grando M-100 blends perfectly into the modern country kitchen. Combined with the Resi mixer tap, it produces a sink area fit for a romantic, Scandi-style or rustic farmhouse aesthetic. The modular sink's large single bowl is complemented by a useful small drain and a draining board – just what you need for prepping fresh fruit and vegetables from your garden or the market.



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Mera** (Page **284**)

GRANDO M-100

CLASSIC LINE

- Magma
- Magnolia
- Polaris

MODULE

GRAM100M MAG
GRAM100M MGL
GRAM100M POL

MODEL INFORMATION

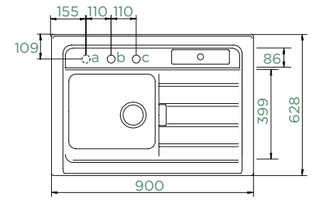
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **425 × 399 × 185 mm**
Installation: **bowl left**

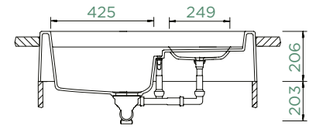
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Premium automatic drain kit	**629306PD**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GRAM100**





Note: When installing the Grando M-100 model, the worktop needs to be 5 mm longer on both sides because the sink tapers. The tap holes in positions b and c are already knocked out. Position a is optional.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

GREENWICH N-100S

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GREN100SA PUR	GREN100SU PUR
Magma	GREN100SA MAG	GREN100SU MAG
Carbonium	GREN100SA CAR	GREN100SU CAR
Stone	GREN100SA STO	GREN100SU STO
Bronze	GREN100SA BRO	GREN100SU BRO
Silverstone	GREN100SA SIL	GREN100SU SIL
Magnolia	GREN100SA MGL	GREN100SU MGL
Polaris	GREN100SA POL	GREN100SU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **350 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **392 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **350 × 400 mm**

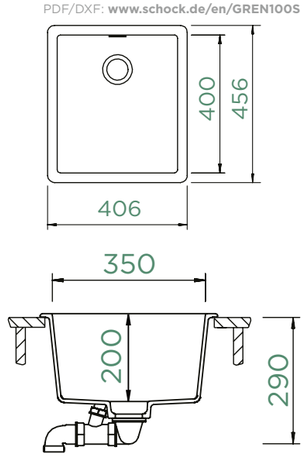
Flushmount on page 108

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100S**



= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

GREENWICH N-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GREN100A PUR	GREN100U PUR
Magma	GREN100A MAG	GREN100U MAG
Carbonium	GREN100A CAR	GREN100U CAR
Stone	GREN100A STO	GREN100U STO
Bronze	GREN100A BRO	GREN100U BRO
Silverstone	GREN100A SIL	GREN100U SIL
Magnolia	GREN100A MGL	GREN100U MGL
Polaris	GREN100A POL	GREN100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **400 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **442 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **400 × 400 mm**

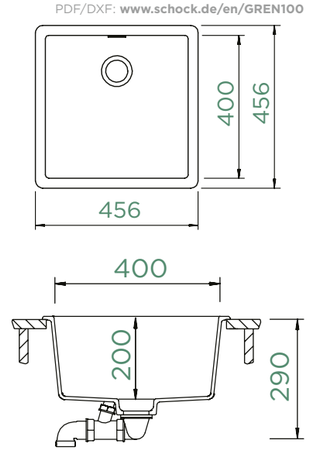
Flushmount on page 109

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100**



= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

GREENWICH N-100L

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GREN100LA PUR	GREN100LU PUR
Magma	GREN100LA MAG	GREN100LU MAG
Carbonium	GREN100LA CAR	GREN100LU CAR
Stone	GREN100LA STO	GREN100LU STO
Bronze	GREN100LA BRO	GREN100LU BRO
Silverstone	GREN100LA SIL	GREN100LU SIL
Magnolia	GREN100LA MGL	GREN100LU MGL
Polaris	GREN100LA POL	GREN100LU POL

GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	GREN100LA DAY	GREN100LU DAY
Night	GREN100LA NGT	GREN100LU NGT
Twilight	GREN100LA TWI	GREN100LU TWI

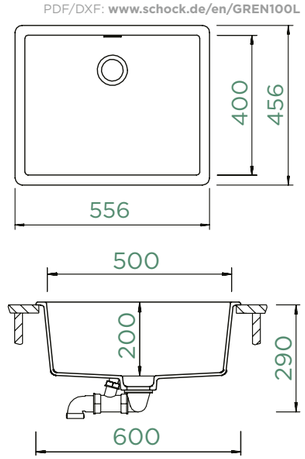
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **500 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **542 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **500 × 400 mm**

Flushmount on page 110

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

○ = on stock

GREENWICH N-100XL

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GREN100XLA PUR	GREN100XLU PUR
Magma	GREN100XLA MAG	GREN100XLU MAG
Carbonium	GREN100XLA CAR	GREN100XLU CAR
Stone	GREN100XLA STO	GREN100XLU STO
Bronze	GREN100XLA BRO	GREN100XLU BRO
Silverstone	GREN100XLA SIL	GREN100XLU SIL
Magnolia	GREN100XLA MGL	GREN100XLU MGL
Polaris	GREN100XLA POL	GREN100XLU POL

GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	GREN100XLA DAY	GREN100XLU DAY
Night	GREN100XLA NGT	GREN100XLU NGT
Twilight	GREN100XLA TWI	GREN100XLU TWI

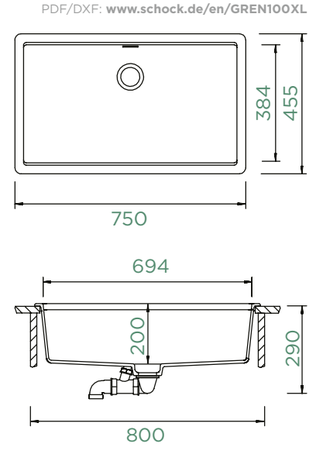
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **694 × 384 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **736 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **694 × 400 mm**

Flushmount on page 111

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100XL**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Carrier	**629146**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

○ = on stock



Pictured accessories: **Design Drip Rack**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

GREENWICH N-200

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	GREN200A PUR	GREN200U PUR
Magma	GREN200A MAG	GREN200U MAG
Carbonium	GREN200A CAR	GREN200U CAR
Stone	GREN200A STO	GREN200U STO
Bronze	GREN200A BRO	GREN200U BRO
Silverstone	GREN200A SIL	GREN200U SIL
Magnolia	GREN200A MGL	GREN200U MGL
Polaris	GREN200A POL	GREN200U POL

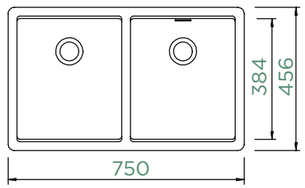
MODEL INFORMATION

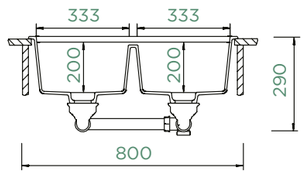
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **333 × 384 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **736 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **694 × 400 mm**

Flushmount on page 112

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629896**	Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629897PD**	Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629897EDM**	Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629897WGO**	Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629897COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629897GUM**		
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629897PUR**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Carrier	**629146**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**		

○ = on stock

THE **PERFECT** DRAIN



Our Perfect Drain turns the plughole into a design element. The basket strainer fits **seamlessly** into the sink and disappears under the stylish cover for the drain cup. This makes it an innovative highlight in the bowl of various CRISTADUR® sink models in the **Greenwich, Prepstation, Tia and Wembley** ranges. The Perfect Drain leaves more space for the true force of the colours to shine through in our SCHOCK quartz composite sinks.

It also offers practical benefits, being **easy to keep clean, looking good and hygienic:** even the smallest of grime particles can find no place to stick and leave unsightly scum.







Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

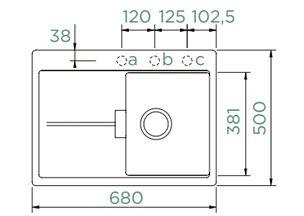
HORIZONT D-100S

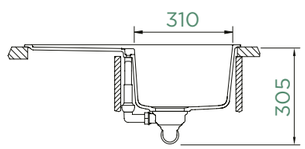
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	HOND100SA PUR	HOND100SU PUR
Magma	HOND100SA MAG	HOND100SU MAG
Carbonium	HOND100SA CAR	HOND100SU CAR
Stone	HOND100SA STO	HOND100SU STO
Bronze	HOND100SA BRO	HOND100SU BRO
Silverstone	HOND100SA SIL	HOND100SU SIL
Magnolia	HOND100SA MGL	HOND100SU MGL
Polaris	HOND100SA POL	HOND100SU POL

MODEL INFORMATION
Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **310 × 381 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount: **660 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **666 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 114

TECHNICAL INFORMATION
PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HOND100S**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629395**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629368PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629368EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629368WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629368COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629368GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629368PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629076**		
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

= on stock



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

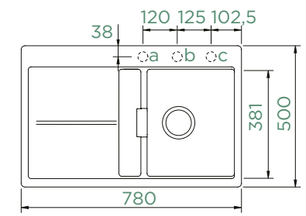
HORIZONT D-100

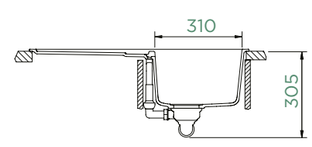
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	HOND100A PUR	HOND100U PUR
Magma	HOND100A MAG	HOND100U MAG
Carbonium	HOND100A CAR	HOND100U CAR
Stone	HOND100A STO	HOND100U STO
Bronze	HOND100A BRO	HOND100U BRO
Silverstone	HOND100A SIL	HOND100U SIL
Magnolia	HOND100A MGL	HOND100U MGL
Polaris	HOND100A POL	HOND100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION
Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **310 × 381 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount: **760 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **766 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 115

TECHNICAL INFORMATION
PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HOND100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629370**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629076**		
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Strainer bowl	**6290515H**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

= on stock



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

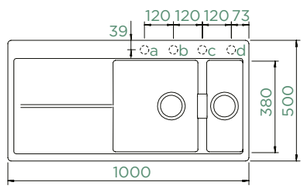
HORIZONT D-150

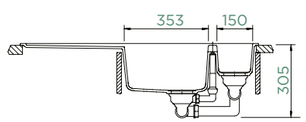
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	HOND150A PUR	HOND150U PUR
Magma	HOND150A MAG	HOND150U MAG
Carbonium	HOND150A CAR	HOND150U CAR
Stone	HOND150A STO	HOND150U STO
Bronze	HOND150A BRO	HOND150U BRO
Silverstone	HOND150A SIL	HOND150U SIL
Magnolia	HOND150A MGL	HOND150U MGL
Polaris	HOND150A POL	HOND150U POL

MODEL INFORMATION
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **353 × 380 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 116

TECHNICAL INFORMATION
PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HOND150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**
Glass chopping board, small, black	**629064**
Glass chopping board, small, green	**629064/1**
Glass chopping board, large, black	**629075**
Glass chopping board, large, green	**629075/1**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Carrier	**629146**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

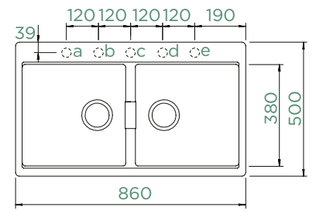
HORIZONT N-200

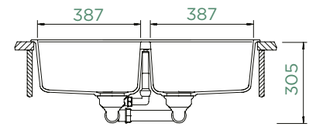
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	HONN200A PUR	HONN200U PUR
Magma	HONN200A MAG	HONN200U MAG
Carbonium	HONN200A CAR	HONN200U CAR
Stone	HONN200A STO	HONN200U STO
Bronze	HONN200A BRO	HONN200U BRO
Silverstone	HONN200A SIL	HONN200U SIL
Magnolia	HONN200A MGL	HONN200U MGL
Polaris	HONN200A POL	HONN200U POL

MODEL INFORMATION
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **387 × 380 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 117

TECHNICAL INFORMATION
PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HONN200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**
Glass chopping board, small, black	**629064**
Glass chopping board, small, green	**629064/1**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Carrier	**629146**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: If you want LED lighting in both bowls, please order two of this item.

○ = on stock

SCANDI-STYLE
KALLIO M-175

- New highlight design
- Blends harmoniously into modern country kitchens or Scandi-style designs
- Classic farmhouse look, especially in new pure white Day
- Exclusive CRISTADUR® Green Line model; sustainable material technology
- Combines perfectly with trim parts in matt black Puro and a matching coloured mixer tap





SINK STYLING

- Very spacious basins with room for large pots or pans
- Smaller second basin provides a useful place to prepare food or do a spot of indoor gardening.
- Slanted edge to the front of the basin as a place to lean utensils against for ergonomic cleaning of baking trays and such

FUNCTIONAL DRAINBOARD SPACES

- Narrowly spaced grooves emphasise the sleek look
- Length-wise grooves on the right as a place to put washing-up utensils
- Width-wise grooves on the left as a non-slip space for standing up and draining chopping boards or plates



PATENT

Patent pending

Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

KALLIO M-175 New

GREEN LINE

- Day
- Night
- Twilight

MODULE

KALM175M DAY
KALM175M NGT
KALM175M TWI

MODEL INFORMATION

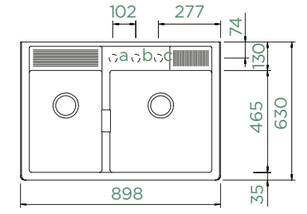
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **456 × 465 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**

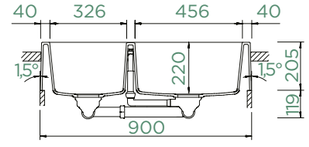
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373SG**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/KALM175**





Note: When installing the Kallio M-175 model, the worktop needs to be 5 mm longer on both sides because the sink tapers.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-540** (Page **308**)

KYOTO D-100

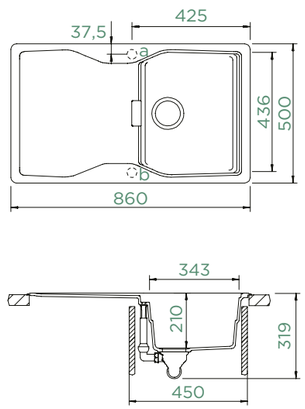
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT
Puro	KYOD100A PUR
Magma	KYOD100A MAG
Carbonium	KYOD100A CAR
Stone	KYOD100A STO
Bronze	KYOD100A BRO
Silverstone	KYOD100A SIL
Magnolia	KYOD100A MGL
Polaris	KYOD100A POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **343 × 436 × 210 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/KYOD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629337SET**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629338PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629338EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629338WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629338COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629338GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629338PUR**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Carrier	**629146**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-540** (Page **308**)

KYOTO D-150

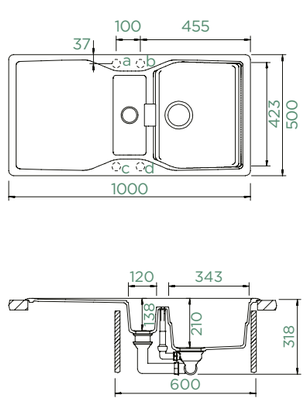
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT
Puro	KYOD150A PUR
Magma	KYOD150A MAG
Carbonium	KYOD150A CAR
Stone	KYOD150A STO
Bronze	KYOD150A BRO
Silverstone	KYOD150A SIL
Magnolia	KYOD150A MGL
Polaris	KYOD150A POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **343 × 423 × 210 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/KYOD150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629339**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629340PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629340EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629340WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629340COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629340GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629340PUR**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Kavus**

LOTUS D-100

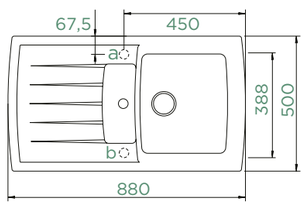
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	LOTD100A PUR	LOTD100U PUR
Magma	LOTD100A MAG	LOTD100U MAG
Carbonium	LOTD100A CAR	LOTD100U CAR
Stone	LOTD100A STO	LOTD100U STO
Bronze	LOTD100A BRO	LOTD100U BRO
Silverstone	LOTD100A SIL	LOTD100U SIL
Magnolia	LOTD100A MGL	LOTD100U MGL
Polaris	LOTD100A POL	LOTD100U POL

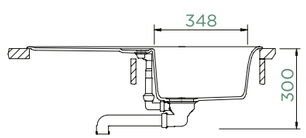
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **348 × 388 × 192 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **864 × 484 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LOTD100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629382**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629383PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629383EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629383WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629383COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629383GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629383PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Wire basket	**629194**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

LOTUS C-150

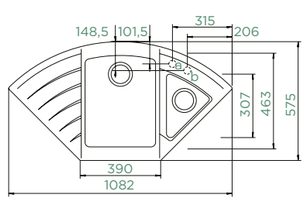
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	LOTC150A PUR	LOTC150U PUR
Magma	LOTC150A MAG	LOTC150U MAG
Carbonium	LOTC150A CAR	LOTC150U CAR
Stone	LOTC150A STO	LOTC150U STO
Bronze	LOTC150A BRO	LOTC150U BRO
Silverstone	LOTC150A SIL	LOTC150U SIL
Magnolia	LOTC150A MGL	LOTC150U MGL
Polaris	LOTC150A POL	LOTC150U POL

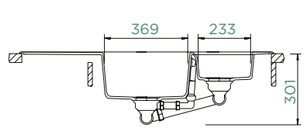
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 x 90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **369 × 463 × 192 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount: **according to template**
Cut-out size undermount: **Please use dxf data**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LOTC150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629348**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629349PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629349EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629349WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629349COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629349GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629349PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629057**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: The indicated cabinet width is for installation in a corner cupboard. If the sink is not being installed in a corner cupboard, an 80 cm base cabinet is required.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO D-100XS

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MOND100XSA PUR	MOND100XSU PUR
Magma	MOND100XSA MAG	MOND100XSU MAG
Carbonium	MOND100XSA CAR	MOND100XSU CAR
Stone	MOND100XSA STO	MOND100XSU STO
Bronze	MOND100XSA BRO	MOND100XSU BRO
Silverstone	MOND100XSA SIL	MOND100XSU SIL
Magnolia	MOND100XSA MGL	MOND100XSU MGL
Polaris	MOND100XSA POL	MOND100XSU POL
Rouge	MOND100XSA ROU	MOND100XSU ROU

GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	MOND100XSA DAY	MOND100XSU DAY
Night	MOND100XSA NGT	MOND100XSU NGT
Twilight	MOND100XSA TWI	MOND100XSU TWI

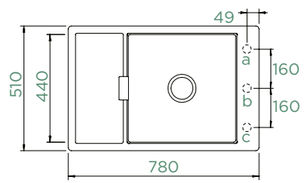
MODEL INFORMATION

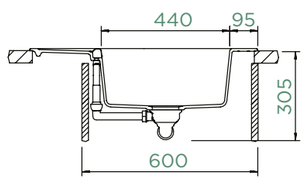
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **440 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **760 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **764 × 494 mm**

Flushmount on page 119

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100XS**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Carrier	**629138**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		

Note: The bamboo chopping board (629145) or the draining rack (629138) are best hung inside the sink parallel to the worktop.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO D-100S

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MOND100SA PUR	MOND100SU PUR
Magma	MOND100SA MAG	MOND100SU MAG
Carbonium	MOND100SA CAR	MOND100SU CAR
Stone	MOND100SA STO	MOND100SU STO
Bronze	MOND100SA BRO	MOND100SU BRO
Silverstone	MOND100SA SIL	MOND100SU SIL
Magnolia	MOND100SA MGL	MOND100SU MGL
Polaris	MOND100SA POL	MOND100SU POL
Rouge	MOND100SA ROU	MOND100SU ROU

GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	MOND100SA DAY	MOND100SU DAY
Night	MOND100SA NGT	MOND100SU NGT
Twilight	MOND100SA TWI	MOND100SU TWI

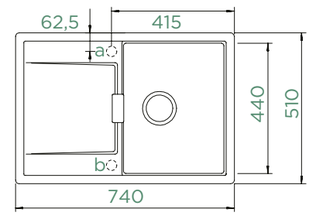
MODEL INFORMATION

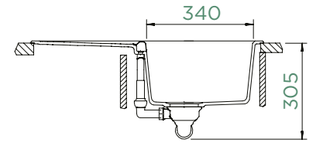
Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **720 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **724 × 494 mm**

Flushmount on page 120

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100S**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO D-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MOND100A PUR	MOND100U PUR
Magma	MOND100A MAG	MOND100U MAG
Carbonium	MOND100A CAR	MOND100U CAR
Stone	MOND100A STO	MOND100U STO
Bronze	MOND100A BRO	MOND100U BRO
Silverstone	MOND100A SIL	MOND100U SIL
Magnolia	MOND100A MGL	MOND100U MGL
Polaris	MOND100A POL	MOND100U POL
Rouge	MOND100A ROU	MOND100U ROU
GREEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Day	MOND100A DAY	MOND100U DAY
Night	MOND100A NGT	MOND100U NGT
Twilight	MOND100A TWI	MOND100U TWI

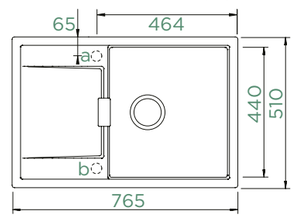
MODEL INFORMATION

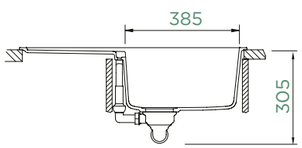
Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **385 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **745 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **749 × 494 mm**

Flushmount on page 121

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Indutherm	**629100**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock

MONO D-100L

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MOND100LA PUR	MOND100LU PUR
Magma	MOND100LA MAG	MOND100LU MAG
Carbonium	MOND100LA CAR	MOND100LU CAR
Stone	MOND100LA STO	MOND100LU STO
Bronze	MOND100LA BRO	MOND100LU BRO
Silverstone	MOND100LA SIL	MOND100LU SIL
Magnolia	MOND100LA MGL	MOND100LU MGL
Polaris	MOND100LA POL	MOND100LU POL
Rouge	MOND100LA ROU	MOND100LU ROU
GREEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Day	MOND100LA DAY	MOND100LU DAY
Night	MOND100LA NGT	MOND100LU NGT
Twilight	MOND100LA TWI	MOND100LU TWI

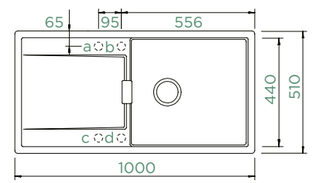
MODEL INFORMATION

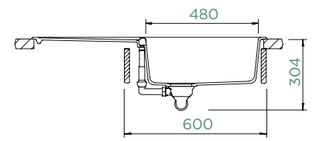
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 494 mm**

Flushmount on page 122

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100L**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Indutherm	**629100**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

Note: An 80 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO D-150

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MOND150A PUR	MOND150U PUR
Magma	MOND150A MAG	MOND150U MAG
Carbonium	MOND150A CAR	MOND150U CAR
Stone	MOND150A STO	MOND150U STO
Bronze	MOND150A BRO	MOND150U BRO
Silverstone	MOND150A SIL	MOND150U SIL
Magnolia	MOND150A MGL	MOND150U MGL
Polaris	MOND150A POL	MOND150U POL
Rouge	MOND150A ROU	MOND150U ROU

GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	MOND150A DAY	MOND150U DAY
Night	MOND150A NGT	MOND150U NGT
Twilight	MOND150A TWI	MOND150U TWI

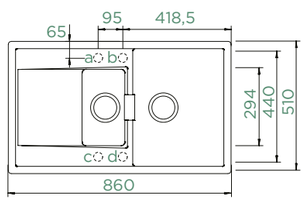
MODEL INFORMATION

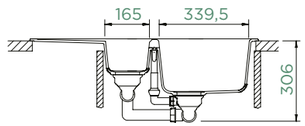
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 197 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **844 × 494 mm**

Flushmount on page 123

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629389**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629388PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629388EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629388WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629388COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629388GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629388PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock





Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO D-200

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MOND200A PUR	MOND200U PUR
Magma	MOND200A MAG	MOND200U MAG
Carbonium	MOND200A CAR	MOND200U CAR
Stone	MOND200A STO	MOND200U STO
Bronze	MOND200A BRO	MOND200U BRO
Silverstone	MOND200A SIL	MOND200U SIL
Magnolia	MOND200A MGL	MOND200U MGL
Polaris	MOND200A POL	MOND200U POL
Rouge	MOND200A ROU	MOND200U ROU

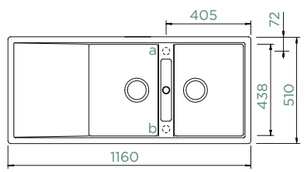
MODEL INFORMATION

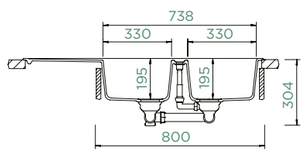
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **330 × 438 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1144 × 494 mm**

Flushmount on page 125

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629300**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629301PD**	Indutherm	**629100**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629301EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629301WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629301COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629301GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629301PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO N-100S

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MONN100SA PUR	MONN100SU PUR
Magma	MONN100SA MAG	MONN100SU MAG
Carbonium	MONN100SA CAR	MONN100SU CAR
Stone	MONN100SA STO	MONN100SU STO
Bronze	MONN100SA BRO	MONN100SU BRO
Silverstone	MONN100SA SIL	MONN100SU SIL
Magnolia	MONN100SA MGL	MONN100SU MGL
Polaris	MONN100SA POL	MONN100SU POL
Rouge	MONN100SA ROU	MONN100SU ROU

GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	MONN100SA DAY	MONN100SU DAY
Night	MONN100SA NGT	MONN100SU NGT
Twilight	MONN100SA TWI	MONN100SU TWI

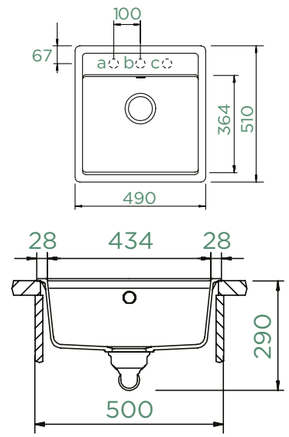
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **434 × 364 × 180 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **470 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **434 × 454 mm**

Flushmount on page 126

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MONN100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**		
Strainer bowl	**629017**		
Carrier	**629151**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**		

Note: Undermount installation in a 50 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO N-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MONN100A PUR	MONN100U PUR
Magma	MONN100A MAG	MONN100U MAG
Carbonium	MONN100A CAR	MONN100U CAR
Stone	MONN100A STO	MONN100U STO
Bronze	MONN100A BRO	MONN100U BRO
Silverstone	MONN100A SIL	MONN100U SIL
Magnolia	MONN100A MGL	MONN100U MGL
Polaris	MONN100A POL	MONN100U POL
Rouge	MONN100A ROU	MONN100U ROU
GREEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Day	MONN100A DAY	MONN100U DAY
Night	MONN100A NGT	MONN100U NGT
Twilight	MONN100A TWI	MONN100U TWI

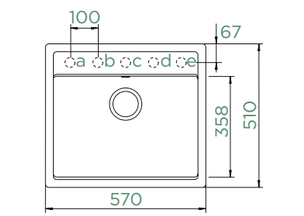
MODEL INFORMATION

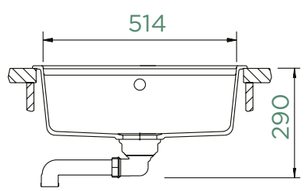
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **514 × 358 × 180 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **552 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **521 × 461 mm**

Flushmount on page 127

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MONN100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**		
Strainer bowl	**629017**		
Carrier	**629151**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**		

Note: Undermount installation in a 60 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO R-100

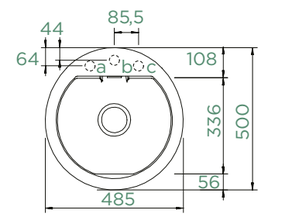
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	MONR100A PUR	MONR100U PUR
Magma	MONR100A MAG	MONR100U MAG
Carbonium	MONR100A CAR	MONR100U CAR
Stone	MONR100A STO	MONR100U STO
Bronze	MONR100A BRO	MONR100U BRO
Silverstone	MONR100A SIL	MONR100U SIL
Magnolia	MONR100A MGL	MONR100U MGL
Polaris	MONR100A POL	MONR100U POL
Rouge	MONR100A ROU	MONR100U ROU
GREEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Day	MONR100A DAY	MONR100U DAY
Night	MONR100A NGT	MONR100U NGT
Twilight	MONR100A TWI	MONR100U TWI

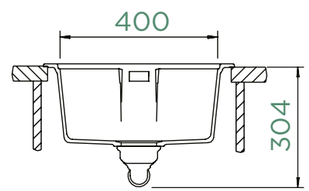
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **400 × 336 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **according to template**
Cut-out size undermount: **according to template**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MONR100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629327**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629329PD**
Visible parts in Copper	**629329COP**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

MONTANO N-100XL

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Magma	MOTN100XLA MAG	MOTN100XLU MAG
Stone	MOTN100XLA STO	MOTN100XLU STO
Bronze	MOTN100XLA BRO	MOTN100XLU BRO
Silverstone	MOTN100XLA SIL	MOTN100XLU SIL
Magnolia	MOTN100XLA MGL	MOTN100XLU MGL
Polaris	MOTN100XLA POL	MOTN100XLU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

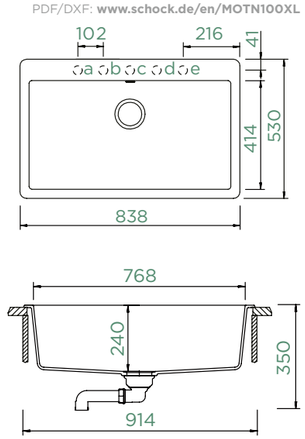
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **768 × 414 × 240 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **818 × 510 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **782 × 428 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629307PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629307EDM**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629307GUM**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629307COP**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629307WGO**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629307PUR**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOTN100XL**



○ = on stock

MONTANO N-100XLY

CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Magma	MOTN100XLYU MAG
Stone	MOTN100XLYU STO
Bronze	MOTN100XLYU BRO
Silverstone	MOTN100XLYU SIL
Magnolia	MOTN100XLYU MGL
Polaris	MOTN100XLYU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

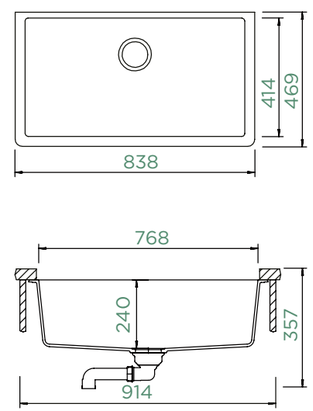
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **768 × 414 × 240 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **782 × 428 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629629**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629307PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629307EDM**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629307GUM**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629307COP**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629307WGO**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629307PUR**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOTN100XLY**



○ = on stock

ADDED WOW FACTOR
FOR THE KITCHEN



With the Prepstation, SCHOCK takes the kitchen sink to the next level. This product is a genuine revolution in the kitchen. The novel sink concept assists users throughout the entire process of prepping fresh food from start to finish, guaranteeing an uncompromisingly enjoyable cooking experience on a professional level in the home. Innovative accessories turn the Prepstation into a full-service provider in the heart of the kitchen.

schock.de/en/prepstation

Find out more!



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Conos Pro** (Page **255**)

PREPSTATION D-150

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
● Puro	PRPD150A PUR	PRPD150U PUR
● Magma	PRPD150A MAG	PRPD150U MAG
● Carbonium	PRPD150A CAR	PRPD150U CAR
● Stone	PRPD150A STO	PRPD150U STO
● Bronze	PRPD150A BRO	PRPD150U BRO
● Silverstone	PRPD150A SIL	PRPD150U SIL
○ Magnolia	PRPD150A MGL	PRPD150U MGL
○ Polaris	PRPD150A POL	PRPD150U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 + 60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **509 × 384 × 231 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1120 × 440 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1080 × 400 mm**

Flushmount on page 129

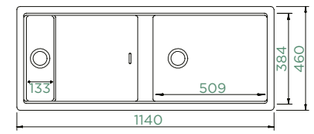
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

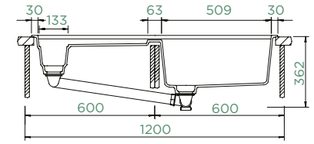
Manual drain kit	**629619**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629620PD**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629620EDM**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629620WGO**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Visible parts in Copper	**629620COP**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629620GUM**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629620PUR**	Indutherm	**629100**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**		
Carrier	**629146**		

○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRPD150**







Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS D-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGD100A PUR	SIGD100U PUR
Magma	SIGD100A MAG	SIGD100U MAG
Carbonium	SIGD100A CAR	SIGD100U CAR
Stone	SIGD100A STO	SIGD100U STO
Bronze	SIGD100A BRO	SIGD100U BRO
Silverstone	SIGD100A SIL	SIGD100U SIL
Magnolia	SIGD100A MGL	SIGD100U MGL
Polaris	SIGD100A POL	SIGD100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **347 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

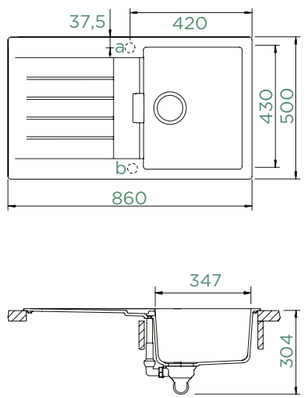
Flushmount on page 130

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629370**	Wire basket	**629171**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD100**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS D-100L

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGD100LA PUR	SIGD100LU PUR
Magma	SIGD100LA MAG	SIGD100LU MAG
Carbonium	SIGD100LA CAR	SIGD100LU CAR
Stone	SIGD100LA STO	SIGD100LU STO
Bronze	SIGD100LA BRO	SIGD100LU BRO
Silverstone	SIGD100LA SIL	SIGD100LU SIL
Magnolia	SIGD100LA MGL	SIGD100LU MGL
Polaris	SIGD100LA POL	SIGD100LU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **478 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

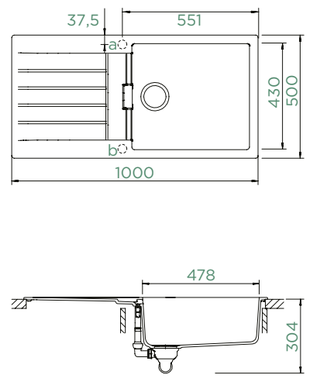
Flushmount on page 131

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

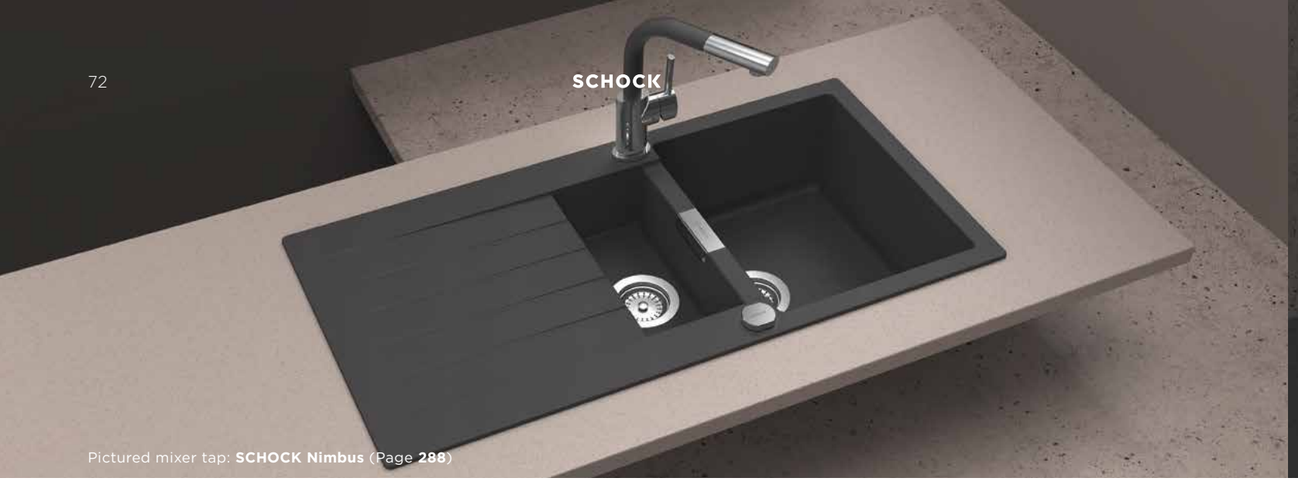
Manual drain kit	**629370**	Wire basket	**629171**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD100L**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS D-150

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGD150A PUR	SIGD150U PUR
Magma	SIGD150A MAG	SIGD150U MAG
Carbonium	SIGD150A CAR	SIGD150U CAR
Stone	SIGD150A STO	SIGD150U STO
Bronze	SIGD150A BRO	SIGD150U BRO
Silverstone	SIGD150A SIL	SIGD150U SIL
Magnolia	SIGD150A MGL	SIGD150U MGL
Polaris	SIGD150A POL	SIGD150U POL

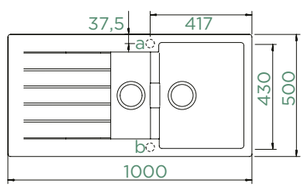
MODEL INFORMATION

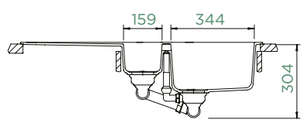
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **344 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 132

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**	Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**	Wire basket	**629171**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Strainer bowl	**629043**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS D-175

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGD175A PUR	SIGD175U PUR
Magma	SIGD175A MAG	SIGD175U MAG
Carbonium	SIGD175A CAR	SIGD175U CAR
Stone	SIGD175A STO	SIGD175U STO
Bronze	SIGD175A BRO	SIGD175U BRO
Silverstone	SIGD175A SIL	SIGD175U SIL
Magnolia	SIGD175A MGL	SIGD175U MGL
Polaris	SIGD175A POL	SIGD175U POL

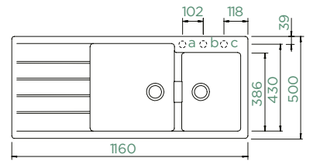
MODEL INFORMATION

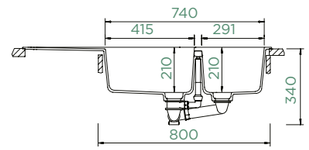
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **415 × 430 × 210 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 133

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD175**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629345**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629347**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS D-200

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGD200A PUR	SIGD200U PUR
Magma	SIGD200A MAG	SIGD200U MAG
Carbonium	SIGD200A CAR	SIGD200U CAR
Stone	SIGD200A STO	SIGD200U STO
Bronze	SIGD200A BRO	SIGD200U BRO
Silverstone	SIGD200A SIL	SIGD200U SIL
Magnolia	SIGD200A MGL	SIGD200U MGL
Polaris	SIGD200A POL	SIGD200U POL

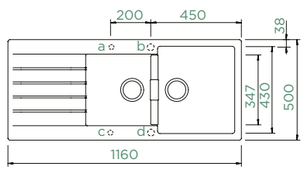
MODEL INFORMATION

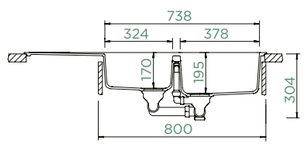
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **378 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 134

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**	Wire basket	**629171**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS N-100XL

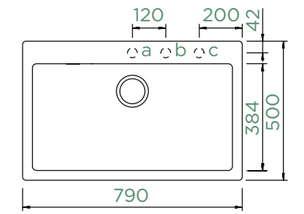
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGN100XLA PUR	SIGN100XLU PUR
Magma	SIGN100XLA MAG	SIGN100XLU MAG
Carbonium	SIGN100XLA CAR	SIGN100XLU CAR
Stone	SIGN100XLA STO	SIGN100XLU STO
Bronze	SIGN100XLA BRO	SIGN100XLU BRO
Silverstone	SIGN100XLA SIL	SIGN100XLU SIL
Magnolia	SIGN100XLA MGL	SIGN100XLU MGL
Polaris	SIGN100XLA POL	SIGN100XLU POL

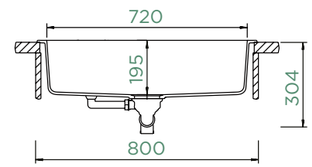
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **720 × 384 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **775 × 485 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGN100XL**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629307PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629307EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629307WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629307COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629307GUM**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629307PUR**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Hekate** (Page **271**)

SIGNUS N-100XLY

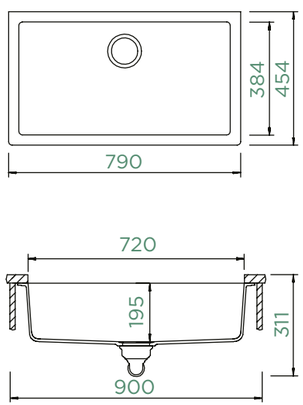
CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGN100XLYU PUR
Magma	SIGN100XLYU MAG
Carbonium	SIGN100XLYU CAR
Stone	SIGN100XLYU STO
Bronze	SIGN100XLYU BRO
Silverstone	SIGN100XLYU SIL
Magnolia	SIGN100XLYU MGL
Polaris	SIGN100XLYU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **720 × 384 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **720 × 384 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGN100XLY**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629307PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629307EDM**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629307GUM**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629307COP**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629307WGO**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629307PUR**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS N-175

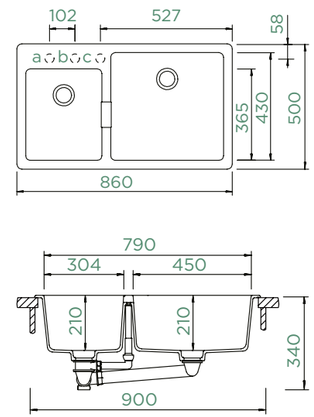
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGN175A PUR	SIGN175U PUR
Magma	SIGN175A MAG	SIGN175U MAG
Carbonium	SIGN175A CAR	SIGN175U CAR
Stone	SIGN175A STO	SIGN175U STO
Bronze	SIGN175A BRO	SIGN175U BRO
Silverstone	SIGN175A SIL	SIGN175U SIL
Magnolia	SIGN175A MGL	SIGN175U MGL
Polaris	SIGN175A POL	SIGN175U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **450 × 430 × 210 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGN175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629345**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629347PD**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS N-200

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGN200A PUR	SIGN200U PUR
Magma	SIGN200A MAG	SIGN200U MAG
Carbonium	SIGN200A CAR	SIGN200U CAR
Stone	SIGN200A STO	SIGN200U STO
Bronze	SIGN200A BRO	SIGN200U BRO
Silverstone	SIGN200A SIL	SIGN200U SIL
Magnolia	SIGN200A MGL	SIGN200U MGL
Polaris	SIGN200A POL	SIGN200U POL

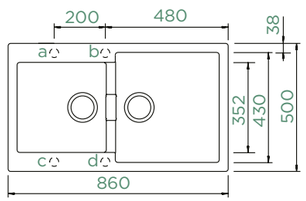
MODEL INFORMATION

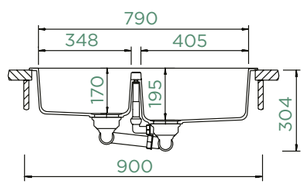
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **405 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 135

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGN200**

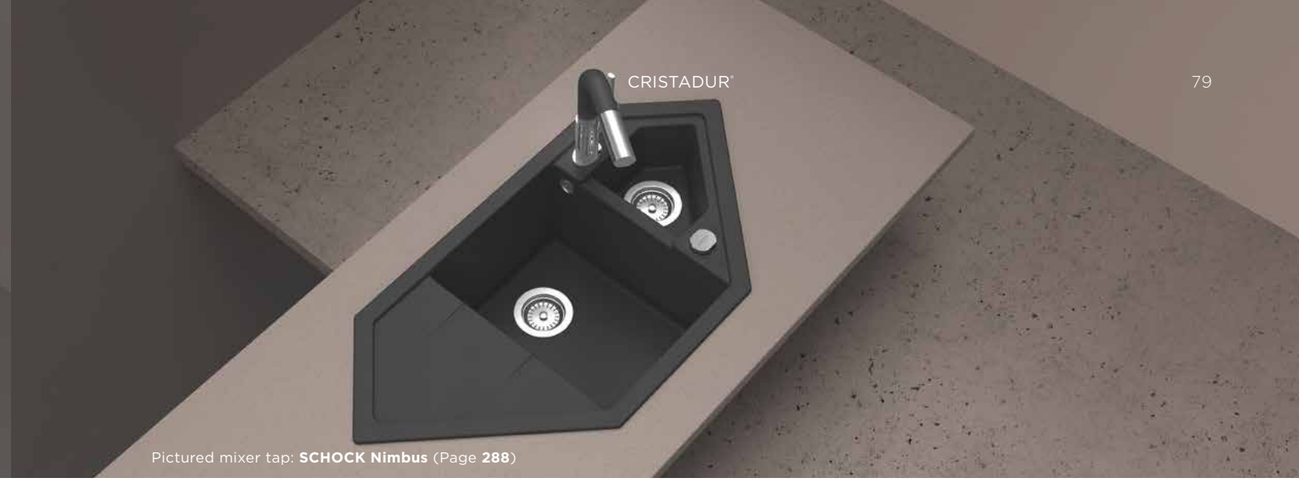




ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**	Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**	Wire basket	**629171**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS C-150

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SIGC150A PUR	SIGC150U PUR
Magma	SIGC150A MAG	SIGC150U MAG
Carbonium	SIGC150A CAR	SIGC150U CAR
Stone	SIGC150A STO	SIGC150U STO
Bronze	SIGC150A BRO	SIGC150U BRO
Silverstone	SIGC150A SIL	SIGC150U SIL
Magnolia	SIGC150A MGL	SIGC150U MGL
Polaris	SIGC150A POL	SIGC150U POL

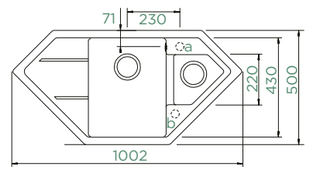
MODEL INFORMATION

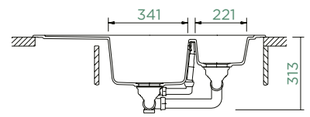
Cabinet size: **90 x 90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **341 × 430 × 205 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount: **according to template**
Cut-out size undermount: **according to template**

Flushmount on page 136

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGC150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629304**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629305PD**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629305EDM**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629305WGO**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Copper	**629305COP**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629305GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629305PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Strainer bowl	**629109**		
Wire basket	**629171**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		

Note: The tap hole in position a is already knocked out. Position b is optional.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

SOHO N-100S

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SOHN100SA PUR	SOHN100SU PUR
Magma	SOHN100SA MAG	SOHN100SU MAG
Carbonium	SOHN100SA CAR	SOHN100SU CAR
Stone	SOHN100SA STO	SOHN100SU STO
Bronze	SOHN100SA BRO	SOHN100SU BRO
Silverstone	SOHN100SA SIL	SOHN100SU SIL
Magnolia	SOHN100SA MGL	SOHN100SU MGL
Polaris	SOHN100SA POL	SOHN100SU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

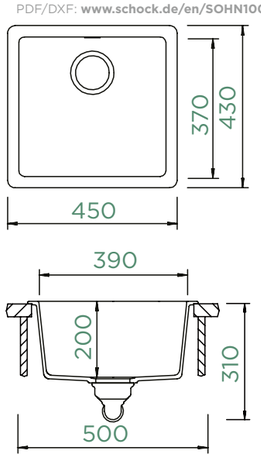
Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **390 × 370 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **430 × 410 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **390 × 370 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629307PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629307EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629307WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629307COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629307GUM**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629307PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SOHN100S**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

SOHO N-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SOHN100A PUR	SOHN100U PUR
Magma	SOHN100A MAG	SOHN100U MAG
Carbonium	SOHN100A CAR	SOHN100U CAR
Stone	SOHN100A STO	SOHN100U STO
Bronze	SOHN100A BRO	SOHN100U BRO
Silverstone	SOHN100A SIL	SOHN100U SIL
Magnolia	SOHN100A MGL	SOHN100U MGL
Polaris	SOHN100A POL	SOHN100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

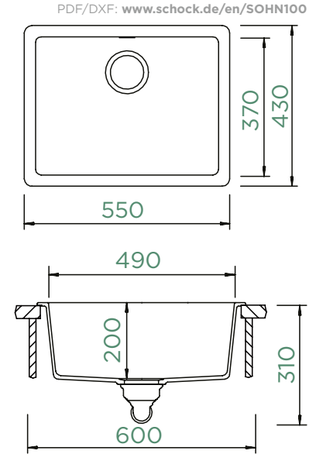
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **490 × 370 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **530 × 410 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **490 × 370 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629307PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629307EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629307WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629307COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629307GUM**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629307PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SOHN100**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

SOHO N-150

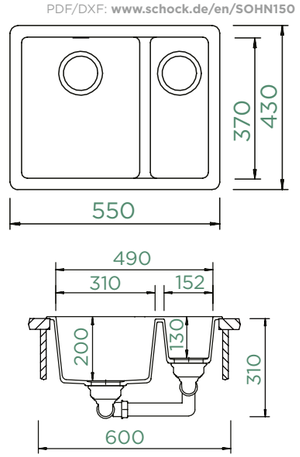
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SOHN150A PUR	SOHN150U PUR
Magma	SOHN150A MAG	SOHN150U MAG
Carbonium	SOHN150A CAR	SOHN150U CAR
Stone	SOHN150A STO	SOHN150U STO
Bronze	SOHN150A BRO	SOHN150U BRO
Silverstone	SOHN150A SIL	SOHN150U SIL
Magnolia	SOHN150A MGL	SOHN150U MGL
Polaris	SOHN150A POL	SOHN150U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **310 × 370 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **530 × 410 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **490 × 370 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SOHN150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629320**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629308PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629308EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629308WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629308COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629308GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629308PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK**

SUPRA N-175

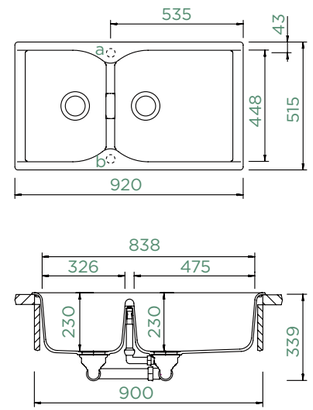
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	SUPN175A PUR	SUPN175U PUR
Magma	SUPN175A MAG	SUPN175U MAG
Carbonium	SUPN175A CAR	SUPN175U CAR
Stone	SUPN175A STO	SUPN175U STO
Bronze	SUPN175A BRO	SUPN175U BRO
Silverstone	SUPN175A SIL	SUPN175U SIL
Magnolia	SUPN175A MGL	SUPN175U MGL
Polaris	SUPN175A POL	SUPN175U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **475 × 448 × 230 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **900 × 495 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **906 × 501 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SUPN175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629355**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629356PD**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Manual drain kit	**629806**

○ = on stock



Pictured accessories: **Strainer bowl set Tia (7 parts)**
Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)

TIA D-100

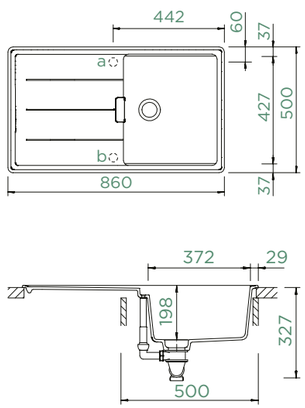
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TIAD100A PUR	TIAD100U PUR
Magma	TIAD100A MAG	TIAD100U MAG
Carbonium	TIAD100A CAR	TIAD100U CAR
Stone	TIAD100A STO	TIAD100U STO
Bronze	TIAD100A BRO	TIAD100U BRO
Silverstone	TIAD100A SIL	TIAD100U SIL
Magnolia	TIAD100A MGL	TIAD100U MGL
Polaris	TIAD100A POL	TIAD100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **372 × 427 × 198 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **846 × 486 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **836 × 476 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TIAD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629674**	Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629675PD**	Glass chopping board	**629045**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629675EDM**	Glass chopping board	**629046**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629675WGO**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629675COP**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629675GUM**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629675PUR**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Grid	**629727**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Strainer bowl set Tia (7 parts)	**629728**	Indutherm	**629100**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		

○ = on stock



NICE & COMPACT

MULTIFUNCTIONAL SINK AREA AND FOOD PREP ASSISTANT





A useful functional addition to the sinks in this range is the integrated lip on which to hang and place accessories. Trim parts available in different looks, alongside foldable draining racks in matching finishes and chopping boards made of glass, bamboo or the new Fibre-Rock material are just some of the additions that turn not only our Tia D-100L (1000 x 500 mm; 60 cm base cabinet) but also the new Tia D-100 (860 x 500 mm; 50 cm base cabinet) into a very multifunctional prep space.





Its straight-line design featuring an all-round moulded edge reminiscent of a shell gives the Tia sink range its character and lends it a timeless, harmonious style – and prevents any water or dirt from overflowing onto the worktop.

○ = on stock

TIA D-100L

THAT LITTLE BIT EXTRA IN FORM AND FUNCTION

TIA D-100L with mixer tap **DION** (p. 260) and the versatile **7-piece functional bowl set** alongside the **multifunctional rack**





Tested with boiling water taps – Quooker APPROVED – Tested with boiling water taps



Perfect Drain Truly the perfect drain in hygiene and looks



7-piece multifunctional bowl set in black plastic finish (629728) for preparing food or even storing washing-up utensils

Available in premium CRISTADUR® finish, the models in **eight intense colours** are optimally suited to modern kitchenscapes. Boasting an optimised material formula and being uniquely **easy to clean**!



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)

TIA D-100L

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TIAD100LA PUR	TIAD100LU PUR
Magma	TIAD100LA MAG	TIAD100LU MAG
Carbonium	TIAD100LA CAR	TIAD100LU CAR
Stone	TIAD100LA STO	TIAD100LU STO
Bronze	TIAD100LA BRO	TIAD100LU BRO
Silverstone	TIAD100LA SIL	TIAD100LU SIL
○ Magnolia	TIAD100LA MGL	TIAD100LU MGL
○ Polaris	TIAD100LA POL	TIAD100LU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **472 × 427 × 198 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **986 × 486 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **976 × 476 mm**

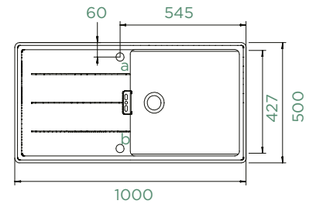
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

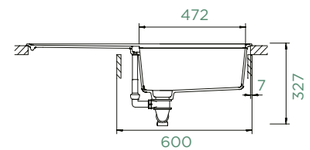
Manual drain kit	**629674**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629675PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629675EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629675WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629675COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629675GUM**
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629675PUR**
Grid	**629727**
Strainer bowl set Tia (7 parts)	**629728**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TIAD100L**







Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Keto** (Page **276**)

TOLEDO D-100XS

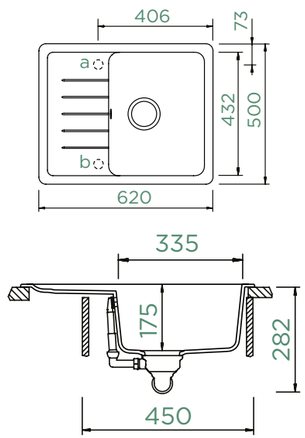
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TOLD100XSA PUR	TOLD100XSU PUR
Magma	TOLD100XSA MAG	TOLD100XSU MAG
Carbonium	TOLD100XSA CAR	TOLD100XSU CAR
Stone	TOLD100XSA STO	TOLD100XSU STO
Bronze	TOLD100XSA BRO	TOLD100XSU BRO
Silverstone	TOLD100XSA SIL	TOLD100XSU SIL
Magnolia	TOLD100XSA MGL	TOLD100XSU MGL
Polaris	TOLD100XSA POL	TOLD100XSU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **335 × 432 × 175 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **600 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **606 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **schock.de/en/sinks/TOLD100XS**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**

Available from August 2021 (subject to modifications)

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Kavus** (Page **274**)

TOLEDO D-100

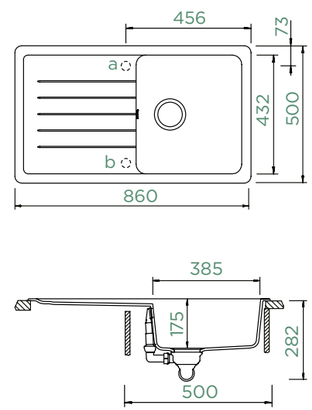
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TOLD100A PUR	TOLD100U PUR
Magma	TOLD100A MAG	TOLD100U MAG
Carbonium	TOLD100A CAR	TOLD100U CAR
Stone	TOLD100A STO	TOLD100U STO
Bronze	TOLD100A BRO	TOLD100U BRO
Silverstone	TOLD100A SIL	TOLD100U SIL
Magnolia	TOLD100A MGL	TOLD100U MGL
Polaris	TOLD100A POL	TOLD100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **385 × 432 × 175 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **776 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **schock.de/en/sinks/TOLD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**

Available from May 2021 (subject to modifications)

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Keto** (Page **276**)

TOLEDO D-100L

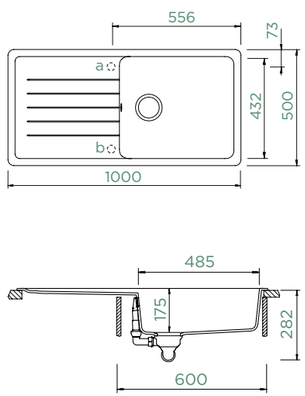
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TOLD100LA PUR	TOLD100LU PUR
Magma	TOLD100LA MAG	TOLD100LU MAG
Carbonium	TOLD100LA CAR	TOLD100LU CAR
Stone	TOLD100LA STO	TOLD100LU STO
Bronze	TOLD100LA BRO	TOLD100LU BRO
Silverstone	TOLD100LA SIL	TOLD100LU SIL
Magnolia	TOLD100LA MGL	TOLD100LU MGL
Polaris	TOLD100LA POL	TOLD100LU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **485 × 432 × 175 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **schock.de/en/sinks/TOLD100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**

Available from April 2021

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Kavus** (Page **274**)

TOLEDO D-150

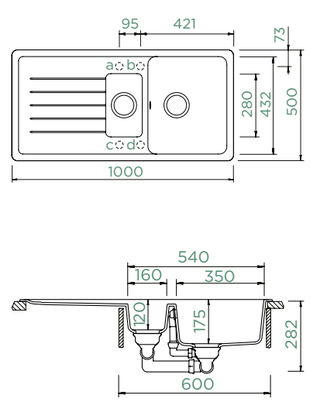
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TOLD150A PUR	TOLD150U PUR
Magma	TOLD150A MAG	TOLD150U MAG
Carbonium	TOLD150A CAR	TOLD150U CAR
Stone	TOLD150A STO	TOLD150U STO
Bronze	TOLD150A BRO	TOLD150U BRO
Silverstone	TOLD150A SIL	TOLD150U SIL
Magnolia	TOLD150A MGL	TOLD150U MGL
Polaris	TOLD150A POL	TOLD150U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **350 × 432 × 175 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 486 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **schock.de/en/sinks/TOLD150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Premium automatic drain kit	**629305PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629305EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629305WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629305COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629305GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629305PUR**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**

Available from April 2021

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Keto** (Page **276**)

TOLEDO D-200

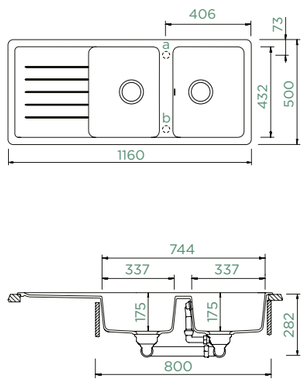
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	TOLD200LA PUR	TOLD200LU PUR
Magma	TOLD200LA MAG	TOLD200LU MAG
Carbonium	TOLD200LA CAR	TOLD200LU CAR
Stone	TOLD200LA STO	TOLD200LU STO
Bronze	TOLD200LA BRO	TOLD200LU BRO
Silverstone	TOLD200LA SIL	TOLD200LU SIL
Magnolia	TOLD200LA MGL	TOLD200LU MGL
Polaris	TOLD200LA POL	TOLD200LU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **337 × 432 × 175 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **schock.de/en/sinks/TOLD200**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Premium automatic drain kit	**629305PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629305EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629305WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629305COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629305GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629305PUR**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**

Available from August 2021 (subject to modifications)

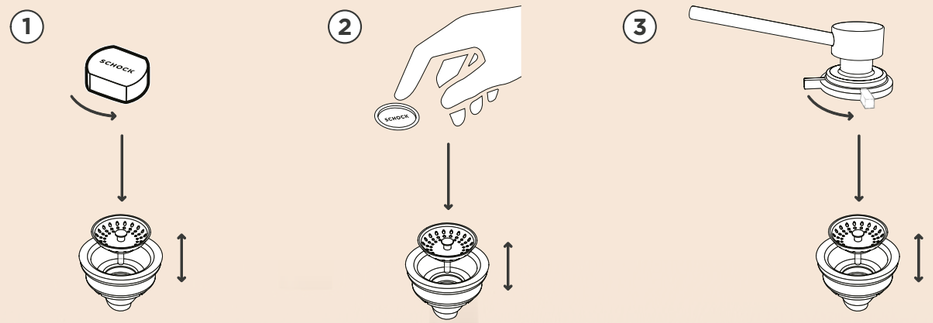
○ = on stock

FORM AND FUNCTION
POP-UP CONTROLS

The sink is increasingly evolving into a hub for all kinds of food prep activities in the kitchen. So it's all the more important to have functional aids here. Like our diverse range of pop-up controls for opening and closing the plughole without getting your hands wet or dirty.

These include the premium twist knob for CRISTADUR® sinks, with flatter sides making it even easier to grip and even easier to clean (available in chrome, stainless steel, White Gold, Copper, Gunmetal and Puro). The mechanical Comfopush button, available in chrome and stainless steel, also dispenses with the need to reach down into the dirty dishwater.

Extra-special features: Ladon – our pop-up control that is also a soap dispenser.



PREMIUM TWIST KNOB
Pop-up control
Colour-coordinated in chrome, stainless steel, White Gold, Copper, Gunmetal, or new for 2021, in Puro

COMFOPUSH
Push-button to control the pop-up
Chrome – 629891CHR
Solid stainless steel – 629891EDM

LADON
Combination of pop-up control and soap dispenser
Chrome – 629016CHR





Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Sono** (Page **314**)



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK Sono** (Page **314**)

VALLEY N-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
● Magma	VALN100A MAG	VALN100U MAG
● Stone	VALN100A STO	VALN100U STO
● Bronze	VALN100A BRO	VALN100U BRO
○ Magnolia	VALN100A MGL	VALN100U MGL
○ Polaris	VALN100A POL	VALN100U POL

MODEL INFORMATION

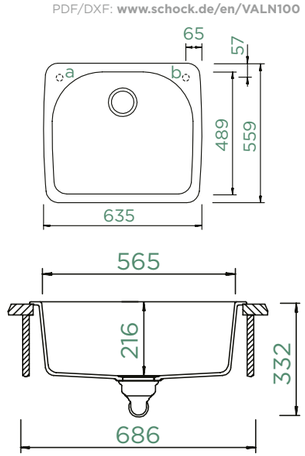
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **565 × 489 × 216 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **615 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **565 × 489 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VALN100**



○ = on stock

VALLEY N-100Y

CLASSIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
● Magma	VALN100YU MAG
● Stone	VALN100YU STO
● Bronze	VALN100YU BRO
○ Magnolia	VALN100YU MGL
○ Polaris	VALN100YU POL

MODEL INFORMATION

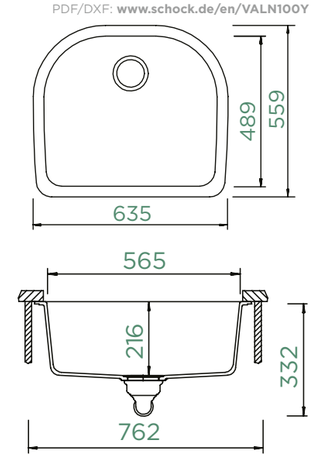
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **565 × 489 × 216 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **565 × 514 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VALN100Y**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-550** (Page **311**)

WATERFALL D-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	WATD100A PUR	WATD100U PUR
Magma	WATD100A MAG	WATD100U MAG
Carbonium	WATD100A CAR	WATD100U CAR
Stone	WATD100A STO	WATD100U STO
Bronze	WATD100A BRO	WATD100U BRO
Silverstone	WATD100A SIL	WATD100U SIL
Magnolia	WATD100A MGL	WATD100U MGL
Polaris	WATD100A POL	WATD100U POL
Rouge	WATD100A ROU	WATD100U ROU

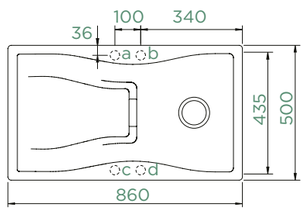
MODEL INFORMATION

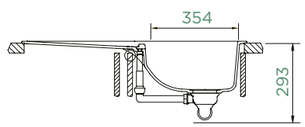
Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **354 × 435 × 184 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 137

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WATD100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629370**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		

Note: Can also be installed in a 45 cm cabinet by making a cut-out in the side wall.

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-550** (Page **311**)

WATERFALL D-150

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	WATD150A PUR	WATD150U PUR
Magma	WATD150A MAG	WATD150U MAG
Carbonium	WATD150A CAR	WATD150U CAR
Stone	WATD150A STO	WATD150U STO
Bronze	WATD150A BRO	WATD150U BRO
Silverstone	WATD150A SIL	WATD150U SIL
Magnolia	WATD150A MGL	WATD150U MGL
Polaris	WATD150A POL	WATD150U POL
Rouge	WATD150A ROU	WATD150U ROU

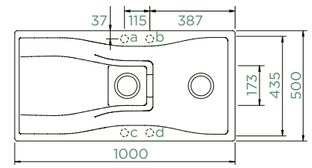
MODEL INFORMATION

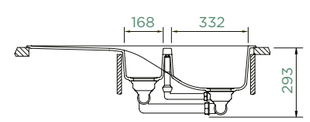
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **332 × 435 × 184 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

Flushmount on page 138

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WATD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629365**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629366PD**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629366EDM**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629366WGO**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in Copper	**629366COP**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629366GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629366PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629036**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**		
Glass chopping board	**629045**		
Glass chopping board	**629046**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-540** (Page **308**)

WEMBLEY D-100

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	WEMD100A PUR	WEMD100U PUR
Magma	WEMD100A MAG	WEMD100U MAG
Carbonium	WEMD100A CAR	WEMD100U CAR
Stone	WEMD100A STO	WEMD100U STO
Bronze	WEMD100A BRO	WEMD100U BRO
Silverstone	WEMD100A SIL	WEMD100U SIL
Magnolia	WEMD100A MGL	WEMD100U MGL
Polaris	WEMD100A POL	WEMD100U POL

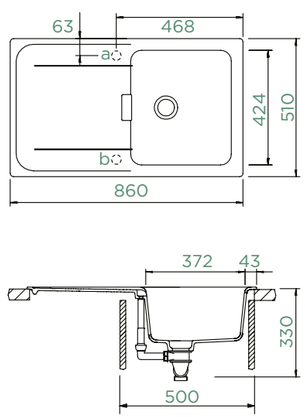
GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	WEMD100A DAY	WEMD100U DAY
Night	WEMD100A NGT	WEMD100U NGT
Twilight	WEMD100A TWI	WEMD100U TWI

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **372 × 424 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **844 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WEMD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629613**	Indutherm	**629100**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629614PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629614EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629614WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629614COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629614GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629614PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, wood	**629134**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

Note: The wooden chopping board 629134 is best suited to inset sinks.

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-540** (Page **308**)

WEMBLEY D-100L

CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	WEMD100LA PUR	WEMD100LU PUR
Magma	WEMD100LA MAG	WEMD100LU MAG
Carbonium	WEMD100LA CAR	WEMD100LU CAR
Stone	WEMD100LA STO	WEMD100LU STO
Bronze	WEMD100LA BRO	WEMD100LU BRO
Silverstone	WEMD100LA SIL	WEMD100LU SIL
Magnolia	WEMD100LA MGL	WEMD100LU MGL
Polaris	WEMD100LA POL	WEMD100LU POL

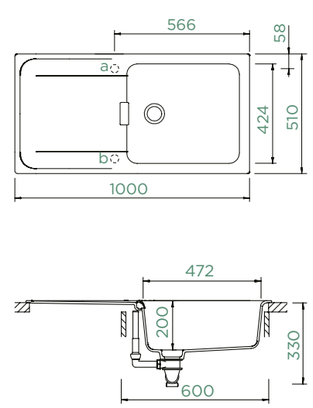
GREEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Day	WEMD100LA DAY	WEMD100LU DAY
Night	WEMD100LA NGT	WEMD100LU NGT
Twilight	WEMD100LA TWI	WEMD100LU TWI

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **472 × 424 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WEMD100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629613**	Indutherm	**629100**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629614PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629614EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629614WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629614COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629614GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629614PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, wood	**629134**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

Note: The wooden chopping board 629134 is best suited to inset sinks.

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-540** (Page **308**)

WEMBLEY D-150

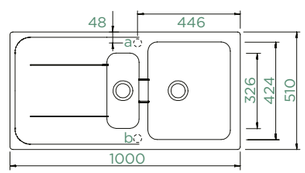
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	WEMD150A PUR	WEMD150U PUR
Magma	WEMD150A MAG	WEMD150U MAG
Carbonium	WEMD150A CAR	WEMD150U CAR
Stone	WEMD150A STO	WEMD150U STO
Bronze	WEMD150A BRO	WEMD150U BRO
Silverstone	WEMD150A SIL	WEMD150U SIL
Magnolia	WEMD150A MGL	WEMD150U MGL
Polaris	WEMD150A POL	WEMD150U POL
GREEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Day	WEMD150A DAY	WEMD150U DAY
Night	WEMD150A NGT	WEMD150U NGT
Twilight	WEMD150A TWI	WEMD150U TWI

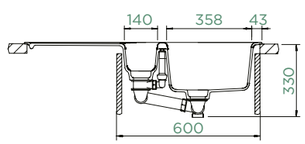
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **358 × 424 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WEMD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629617**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629618PD**	Indutherm	**629100**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629618EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629618WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629618COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629618GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629618PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Strainer bowl	**629132S**		
Chopping board, wood	**629134**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		

Note: The wooden chopping board 629134 is best suited to inset sinks.



Pictured mixer tap: **SCHOCK SC-540** (Page **308**)

WEMBLEY D-200

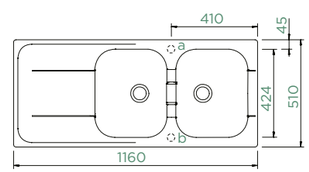
CLASSIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Puro	WEMD200A PUR	WEMD200U PUR
Magma	WEMD200A MAG	WEMD200U MAG
Carbonium	WEMD200A CAR	WEMD200U CAR
Stone	WEMD200A STO	WEMD200U STO
Bronze	WEMD200A BRO	WEMD200U BRO
Silverstone	WEMD200A SIL	WEMD200U SIL
Magnolia	WEMD200A MGL	WEMD200U MGL
Polaris	WEMD200A POL	WEMD200U POL
GREEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Day	WEMD200A DAY	WEMD200U DAY
Night	WEMD200A NGT	WEMD200U NGT
Twilight	WEMD200A TWI	WEMD200U TWI

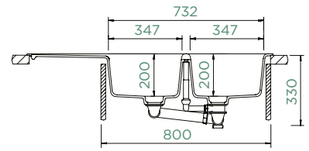
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **347 × 424 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1144 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WEMD200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629617**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629618PD**		
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629618EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629618WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629618COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629618GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629618PUR**		
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**		
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**		
Chopping board, wood	**629134**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Indutherm	**629100**		
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**		

Note: The wooden chopping board 629134 is best suited to inset sinks.

FLUSH-MOUNTED RANGE
COLOUR VARIANTS

Modern kitchen architecture is all about minimalism, handleless cabinets and drawers and clean design. The contemporary worktop really hits the spot in form and function when it becomes an all-round workspace. Flush-mountable elements like the hob, defined storage spaces and the sink are an absolute must.

SCHOCK offers an exclusive choice of flush-mounted sink models in premium CRISTADUR® finish. The dirt-repellent effect built into the silky-smooth material finish and the lack of any ridge between the sink and the work surface combine to make SCHOCK sinks a stylish, easy-to-clean partner for high-end worktops.

ACCURATELY INSTALLED

Only a properly installed kitchen sink can look perfect. A minimum worktop thickness of 20 mm is needed for flush-mount installation. We recommend you engage the services of a professional installer.

Puro PUR (84)

Magma MAG (97)

Carbonium CAR (90)

Stone STO (88)

Bronze BRO (87)

Silverstone SIL (91)

Magnolia MGL (89)

Polaris POL (99)

Rouge ROU (81)

FLUSH-MOUNT
ADVANTAGES

EDGELESS DESIGN

With no ridge between the sink and the worktop, flush-mount designs produce an edgeless, satisfyingly flat finish. A highlight for design and cuisine aficionados with high expectations of their kitchen architecture.

PERFECTLY HYGIENIC

Flush-mount sinks set an unrivalled standard on hygiene: with no edge or ridge to get in the way between worktop and sink, neither water residues, food scraps nor grime have any chance to settle – they can be swept straight into the sink.

MORE WORKSPACE

Flush-mount sinks transition seamlessly into the worktop. Having the two areas joined in that way makes more workspace available and gives you more space to enjoy cooking at home.

COORDINATING MATERIAL FINISHES

An attractive aesthetic results when materials are combined in interesting ways: the flush-mount sink produces a style-conscious look in combination with worktops in natural and engineered stone or solid wood finishes.

PRODUCT RANGE SUMMARY

FLUSH-MOUNTED MODELS

40

HORIZON D-100S



HORIZON D-100



45

GREENWICH N-100S



MONO D-100S



SIGNUS D-100



50

GREENWICH N-100



MONO D-100



MONO N-100S



WATERFALL D-100



60

GREENWICH N-100L



HORIZONT D-150



MONO D-100XS



MONO D-100L



MONO D-150



MONO N-100



60

PREPSTATION D-150*



SIGNUS D-100L



SIGNUS D-150



WATERFALL D-150



* For installation in two 60 cm base cabinets or one 120 cm base cabinet

80 Corner cabinet

SIGNUS C-150



GREENWICH N-100XL



GREENWICH N-200



MONO D-200



SIGNUS D-175



SIGNUS D-200



90

HORIZON N-200



SIGNUS N-200





* For installation in two 60 cm base cabinets or one 120 cm base cabinet



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

example picture in undermount version

GREENWICH N-100S

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

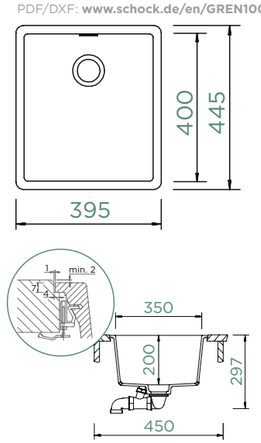
GREN100SFB PUR
GREN100SFB MAG
GREN100SFB CAR
GREN100SFB STO
GREN100SFB BRO
GREN100SFB SIL
GREN100SFB MGL
GREN100SFB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **350 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **397 × 447 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

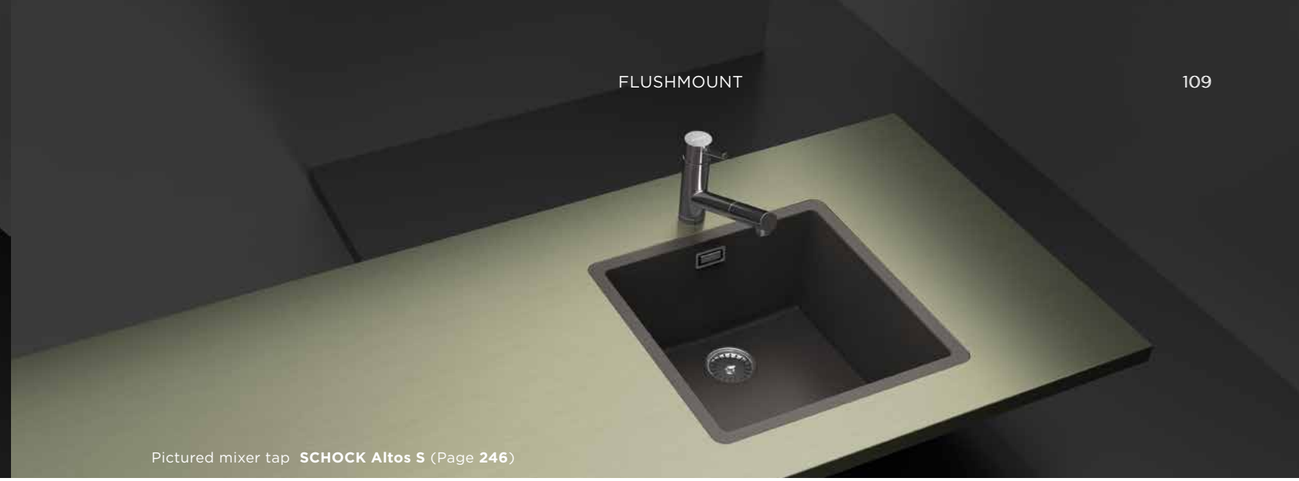
PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos S** (Page **246**)

GREENWICH N-100

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

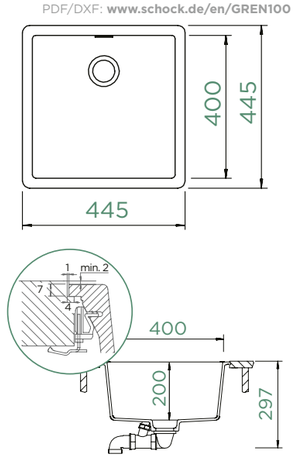
GREN100FB PUR
GREN100FB MAG
GREN100FB CAR
GREN100FB STO
GREN100FB BRO
GREN100FB SIL
GREN100FB MGL
GREN100FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **400 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **447 × 447 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos** (Page **244**)

GREENWICH N-100L

CLASSIC LINE

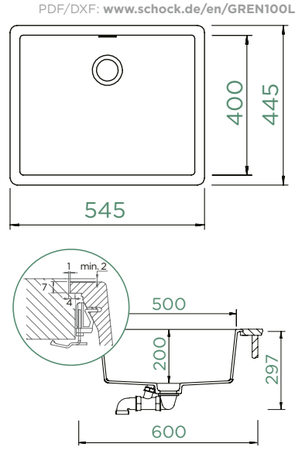
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	GREN100LFB PUR
Magma	GREN100LFB MAG
Carbonium	GREN100LFB CAR
Stone	GREN100LFB STO
Bronze	GREN100LFB BRO
Silverstone	GREN100LFB SIL
Magnolia	GREN100LFB MGL
Polaris	GREN100LFB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **500 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **547 × 447 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

= on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

example picture in undermount version

GREENWICH N-100XL

CLASSIC LINE

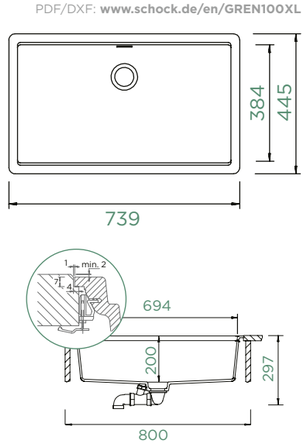
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	GREN100XLFB PUR
Magma	GREN100XLFB MAG
Carbonium	GREN100XLFB CAR
Stone	GREN100XLFB STO
Bronze	GREN100XLFB BRO
Silverstone	GREN100XLFB SIL
Magnolia	GREN100XLFB MGL
Polaris	GREN100XLFB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **694 × 384 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **741 × 447 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN100XL**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629392PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629392EDM**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629392WGO**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629392COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629392GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629392PUR**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Carrier	**629146**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**

= on stock



Pictured accessories: **Design Drip Rack**
Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Gota** (Page **268**)

example picture in undermount version

GREENWICH N-200

CLASSIC LINE

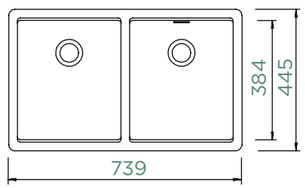
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	GREN200FB PUR
Magma	GREN200FB MAG
Carbonium	GREN200FB CAR
Stone	GREN200FB STO
Bronze	GREN200FB BRO
Silverstone	GREN200FB SIL
Magnolia	GREN200FB MGL
Polaris	GREN200FB POL

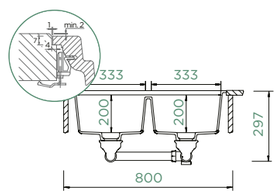
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **333 × 384 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **741 × 447 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GREN200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629896**	Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629897PD**	Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629897EDM**	Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Visible Parts in White Gold	**629897WGO**	Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Visible Parts in Copper	**629897COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629897GUM**		
Visible Parts in Black - Puro	**629897PUR**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Carrier	**629146**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**		

○ = on stock





Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

example picture in topmount version

HORIZONT D-100S

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

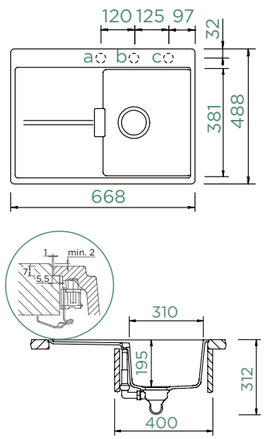
HOND100SFB PUR
HOND100SFB MAG
HOND100SFB CAR
HOND100SFB STO
HOND100SFB BRO
HOND100SFB SIL
HOND100SFB MGL
HOND100SFB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **310 × 381 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size flushmount **670 × 490 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HOND100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629395**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629368PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629368EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629368WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629368COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629368GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629368PUR**
Glass chopping board, black	**629076**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

example picture in topmount version

HORIZONT D-100

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

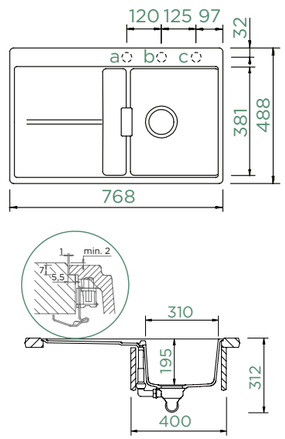
HOND100FB PUR
HOND100FB MAG
HOND100FB CAR
HOND100FB STO
HOND100FB BRO
HOND100FB SIL
HOND100FB MGL
HOND100FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **310 × 381 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size flushmount **770 × 490 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HOND100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629370**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**
Glass chopping board, black	**629076**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Strainer bowl	**6290515H**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

example picture in topmount version

HORIZONT D-150

CLASSIC LINE

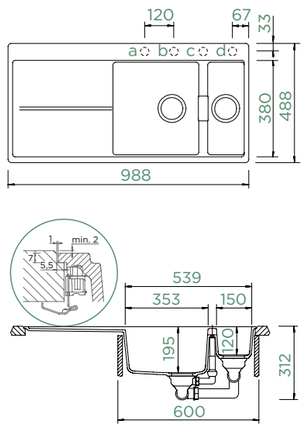
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	HOND150FB PUR
Magma	HOND150FB MAG
Carbonium	HOND150FB CAR
Stone	HOND150FB STO
Bronze	HOND150FB BRO
Silverstone	HOND150FB SIL
Magnolia	HOND150FB MGL
Polaris	HOND150FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **353 × 380 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size flushmount **990 × 490 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HOND150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629372**	Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**	Carrier	**629146**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Glass chopping board, small, black	**629064**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Glass chopping board, small, green	**629064/1**	Wastecap	**628152**
Glass chopping board, large, black	**629075**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Glass chopping board, large, green	**629075/1**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**		

○ = on stock



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Black - Puro**
Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Papilio** (Page **290**)

example picture in topmount version

HORIZONT N-200

CLASSIC LINE

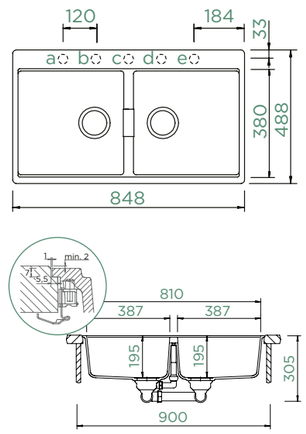
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	HONN200FB PUR
Magma	HONN200FB MAG
Carbonium	HONN200FB CAR
Stone	HONN200FB STO
Bronze	HONN200FB BRO
Silverstone	HONN200FB SIL
Magnolia	HONN200FB MGL
Polaris	HONN200FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **387 × 380 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **850 × 490 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/HONN200**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629372**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**	Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**	Wastecap	**628152**
Glass chopping board, small, black	**629064**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Glass chopping board, small, green	**629064/1**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**		
Carrier	**629146**		

Note: If you want LED lighting in both bowls, please order two of this item.

○ = on stock

SPACE-SAVING:
MONO D-100XS

Mixer tap **SINA** (p. 313) in solid stainless steel together with the **MONO D-100XS** (p. 119) in **Silverstone** and matching trim alongside the Comfopush pop-up control in stainless steel

The **compact size** of the Mono D-100XS makes it perfect **for the smaller kitchen** where every bit of space needs to be used optimally. With the **tap ledge positioned to the side**, this model is optimally suited to **under-window installation**. The shorter draining board means that you don't have to do without a work surface to the side even when space is tight. At the same time, the Mono D-100XS is big enough to wash bulky pots and baking trays, boasting a **large bowl** that fits in a 60cm cabinet. The flexible model is suitable for installation in the worktop in any one of the three installation options. Custom-fit accessories like a draining rack and a wooden chopping board round off the space-saving package.



Pictured accessories: **Visible parts in Gunmetal**
Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)

MONO D-100XS

CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	MOND100XSFB PUR
Magma	MOND100XSFB MAG
Carbonium	MOND100XSFB CAR
Stone	MOND100XSFB STO
Bronze	MOND100XSFB BRO
Silverstone	MOND100XSFB SIL
Magnolia	MOND100XSFB MGL
Polaris	MOND100XSFB POL
Rouge	MOND100XSFB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

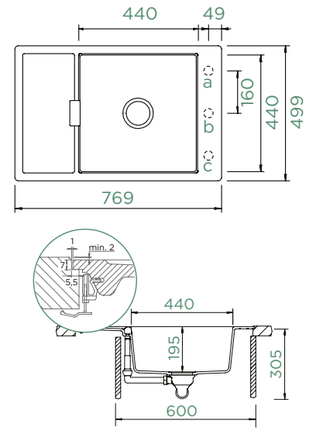
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **440 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **771 × 501 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Carrier	**629138**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		
Wastecap	**628152**		

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100XS**



Note: The bamboo chopping board (629145) or the draining rack (629138) are best hung inside the sink parallel to the worktop.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

example picture in topmount version

MONO D-100S

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris
- Rouge

FLUSHMOUNT

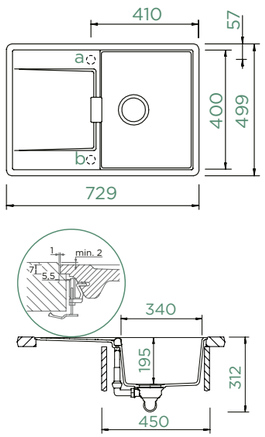
MOND100SFB PUR
MOND100SFB MAG
MOND100SFB CAR
MOND100SFB STO
MOND100SFB BRO
MOND100SFB SIL
MOND100SFB MGL
MOND100SFB POL
MOND100SFB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **731 × 501 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**		
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		
Wastecap	**628152**		
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

MONO D-100

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris
- Rouge

FLUSHMOUNT

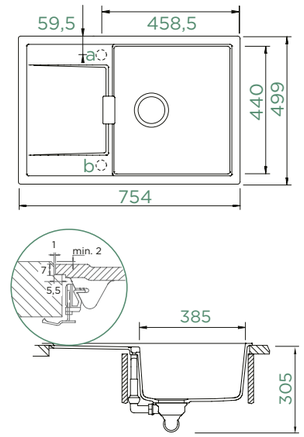
MOND100FB PUR
MOND100FB MAG
MOND100FB CAR
MOND100FB STO
MOND100FB BRO
MOND100FB SIL
MOND100FB MGL
MOND100FB POL
MOND100FB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **385 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **756 × 501 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		
Wastecap	**628152**		
Indutherm	**629100**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

MONO D-100L

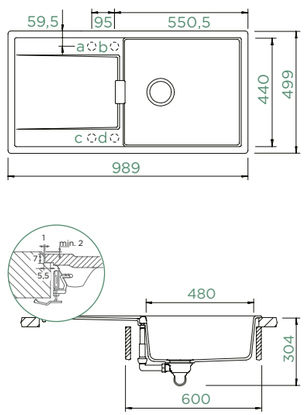
CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	MOND100LFB PUR
Magma	MOND100LFB MAG
Carbonium	MOND100LFB CAR
Stone	MOND100LFB STO
Bronze	MOND100LFB BRO
Silverstone	MOND100LFB SIL
Magnolia	MOND100LFB MGL
Polaris	MOND100LFB POL
Rouge	MOND100LFB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **991 × 501 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629384**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629385PD**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629385EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629385WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629385COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629385GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629385PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		
Wastecap	**628152**		
Indutherm	**629100**		

Note: An 80 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

example picture in topmount version

MONO D-150

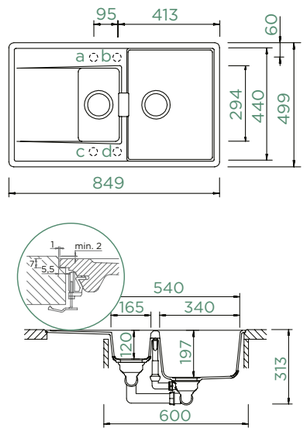
CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	MOND150FB PUR
Magma	MOND150FB MAG
Carbonium	MOND150FB CAR
Stone	MOND150FB STO
Bronze	MOND150FB BRO
Silverstone	MOND150FB SIL
Magnolia	MOND150FB MGL
Polaris	MOND150FB POL
Rouge	MOND150FB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 197 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **851 × 501 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629389**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629388PD**		
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629388EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629388WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629388COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629388GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629388PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		
Wastecap	**628152**		
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**		

○ = on stock

TECHNOLOGICAL HIGHLIGHT
LED LIGHTING



Light is a fascinating medium for staging rooms and drawing attention to objects. SCHOCK takes advantage of this and offers high-end LED lighting for various sink models. In our everyday lives, the interplay between water and light is a great enhancement for any open-plan kitchen. Fill a SCHOCK sink with ice and all of a sudden it becomes an illuminated drinks cooler, taking centre stage at a party. The modern and energy-efficient LED lights can be installed in numerous SCHOCK sinks. This highlight in the kitchen serves to emphasise a tech-savvy lifestyle. Besides looking great, the additional light source in the sink boasts fantastic practical benefits – never again will you lose little kitchen utensils in the bottom of the washing-up bowl.



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

example picture in topmount version

MONO D-200

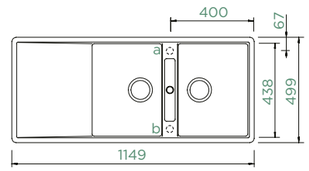
CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	MOND200FB PUR
Magma	MOND200FB MAG
Carbonium	MOND200FB CAR
Stone	MOND200FB STO
Bronze	MOND200FB BRO
Silverstone	MOND200FB SIL
Magnolia	MOND200FB MGL
Polaris	MOND200FB POL
Rouge	MOND200FB ROU

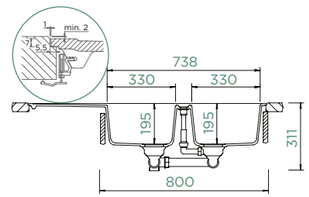
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **330 × 438 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **1151 × 501 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MOND200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629300**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629301PD**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629301EDM**		
Visible parts in White Gold	**629301WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629301COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629301GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629301PUR**		
Chopping board, bamboo	**629145**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		
Wastecap	**628152**		
Indutherm	**629100**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

MONO N-100S

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris
- Rouge

FLUSHMOUNT

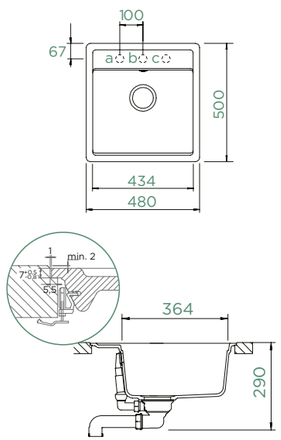
MONN100SFB PUR
MONN100SFB MAG
MONN100SFB CAR
MONN100SFB STO
MONN100SFB BRO
MONN100SFB SIL
MONN100SFB MGL
MONN100SFB POL
MONN100SFB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **434 × 364 × 180 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **482 × 502 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MONN100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629017**
Carrier	**629151**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: Undermount installation in a 50 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

MONO N-100

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris
- Rouge

FLUSHMOUNT

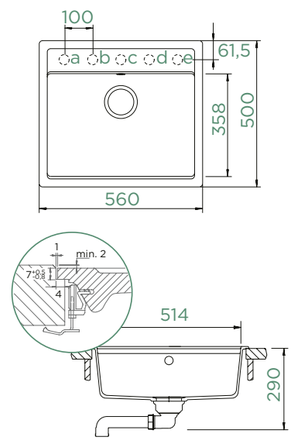
MONN100FB PUR
MONN100FB MAG
MONN100FB CAR
MONN100FB STO
MONN100FB BRO
MONN100FB SIL
MONN100FB MGL
MONN100FB POL
MONN100FB ROU

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **514 × 358 × 180 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size flushmount **562 × 502 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MONN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629313PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629313EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629313WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629313COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629313GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629313PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629017**
Carrier	**629151**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: Undermount installation in a 60 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

○ = on stock

FOOD ENTHUSIAST

The Prepstation is an easy-to-clean and very hygienic place for prepping food

Mixer tap
CONOS PRO
(P. 255)



The sink of today offers smart solutions that serve as a functional extension of the work surface. And the wet zone supports the cooking process. With flush-mount installation, the Prepstation fits seamlessly into the worktop and makes a statement in both hygiene and looks.



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Conos Pro** (Page **255**)

PREPSTATION D-150

CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	PRPD150FB PUR
Magma	PRPD150FB MAG
Carbonium	PRPD150FB CAR
Stone	PRPD150FB STO
Bronze	PRPD150FB BRO
Silverstone	PRPD150FB SIL
Magnolia	PRPD150FB MGL
Polaris	PRPD150FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

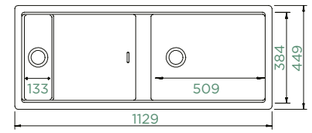
Cabinet size: **60 + 60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **509 × 384 × 231 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **1131 × 451 mm**

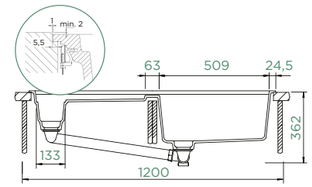
ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629619**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629620PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629620EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629620WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629620COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629620GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629620PUR**
Chopping board, PE	**629135**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**
Carrier	**629146**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRPD150**





○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)

SIGNUS D-100

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

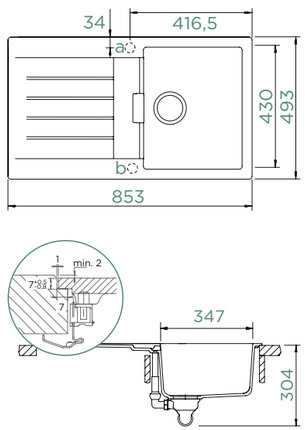
SIGD100FB PUR
SIGD100FB MAG
SIGD100FB CAR
SIGD100FB STO
SIGD100FB BRO
SIGD100FB SIL
SIGD100FB MGL
SIGD100FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **347 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **855 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629370**	Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**		
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Wire basket	**629171**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)

SIGNUS D-100L

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

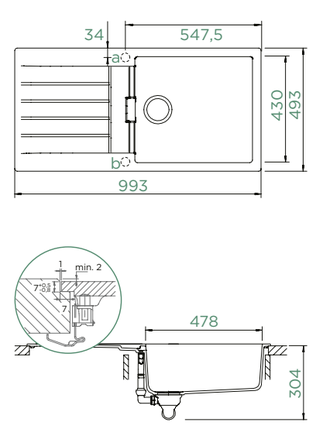
SIGD100LFB PUR
SIGD100LFB MAG
SIGD100LFB CAR
SIGD100LFB STO
SIGD100LFB BRO
SIGD100LFB SIL
SIGD100LFB MGL
SIGD100LFB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **478 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **995 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

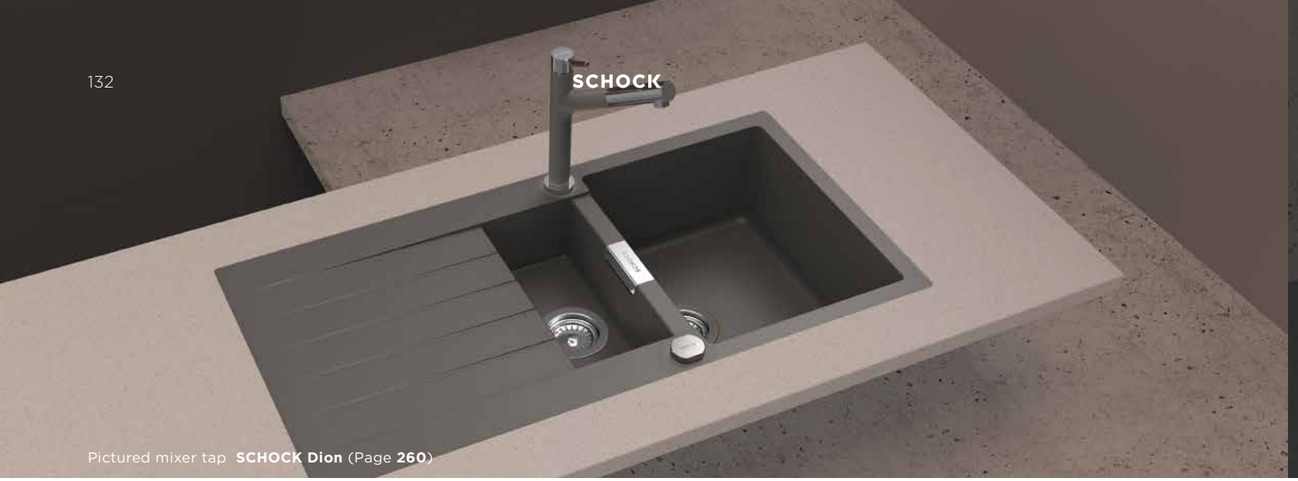
PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629370**	Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Wastecap	**628152**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**		
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Wire basket	**629171**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

SIGNUS D-150

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

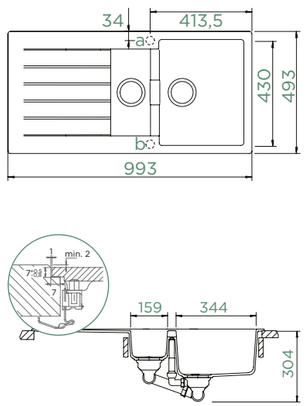
SIGD150FB PUR
SIGD150FB MAG
SIGD150FB CAR
SIGD150FB STO
SIGD150FB BRO
SIGD150FB SIL
SIGD150FB MGL
SIGD150FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **344 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **995 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**
Strainer bowl	**629043**
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Wire basket	**629171**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

example picture in topmount version

SIGNUS D-175

CLASSIC LINE

- Puro
- Magma
- Carbonium
- Stone
- Bronze
- Silverstone
- Magnolia
- Polaris

FLUSHMOUNT

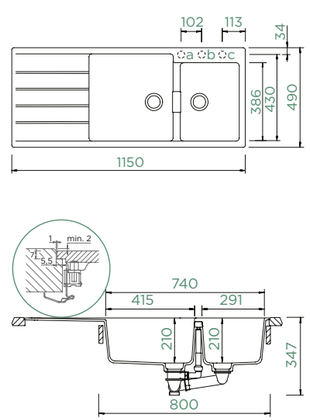
SIGD175FB PUR
SIGD175FB MAG
SIGD175FB CAR
SIGD175FB STO
SIGD175FB BRO
SIGD175FB SIL
SIGD175FB MGL
SIGD175FB POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **415 × 430 × 210 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **1152 × 492 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629345**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629347**
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

example picture in topmount version

SIGNUS D-200

CLASSIC LINE

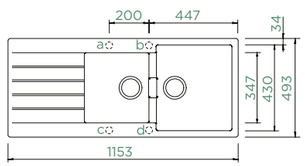
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	SIGD200FB PUR
Magma	SIGD200FB MAG
Carbonium	SIGD200FB CAR
Stone	SIGD200FB STO
Bronze	SIGD200FB BRO
Silverstone	SIGD200FB SIL
Magnolia	SIGD200FB MGL
Polaris	SIGD200FB POL

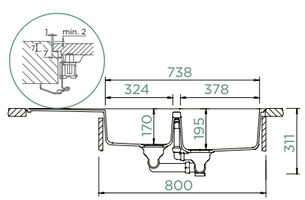
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **378 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **1155 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGD200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Wire basket	**629171**
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Nimbus** (Page **288**)

example picture in topmount version

SIGNUS N-200

CLASSIC LINE

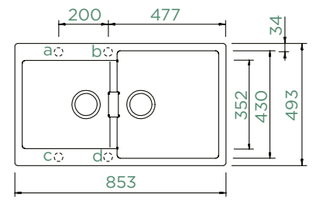
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	SIGN200FB PUR
Magma	SIGN200FB MAG
Carbonium	SIGN200FB CAR
Stone	SIGN200FB STO
Bronze	SIGN200FB BRO
Silverstone	SIGN200FB SIL
Magnolia	SIGN200FB MGL
Polaris	SIGN200FB POL

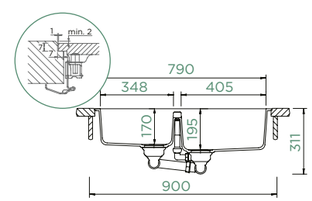
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **405 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **855 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGN200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629373PD**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629373EDM**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629373WGO**
Visible parts in Copper	**629373COP**
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629373GUM**
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629373PUR**
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Dion** (Page **260**)

SIGNUS C-150

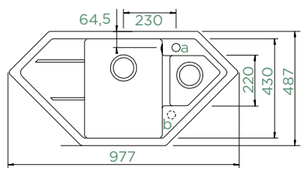
CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	SIGC150FB PUR
Magma	SIGC150FB MAG
Carbonium	SIGC150FB CAR
Stone	SIGC150FB STO
Bronze	SIGC150FB BRO
Silverstone	SIGC150FB SIL
Magnolia	SIGC150FB MGL
Polaris	SIGC150FB POL

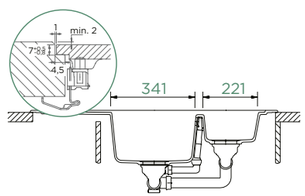
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 x 90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **341 × 430 × 205 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size flushmount **according to template**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SIGC150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629304**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629305PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629305EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629305WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629305COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629305GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629305PUR**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Strainer bowl	**629109**		
Wire basket	**629171**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

Note: The tap hole in position a is already knocked out. Position b is optional.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-550** (Page **311**)

WATERFALL D-100

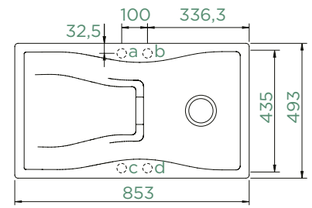
CLASSIC LINE	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	WATD100FB PUR
Magma	WATD100FB MAG
Carbonium	WATD100FB CAR
Stone	WATD100FB STO
Bronze	WATD100FB BRO
Silverstone	WATD100FB SIL
Magnolia	WATD100FB MGL
Polaris	WATD100FB POL
Rouge	WATD100FB ROU

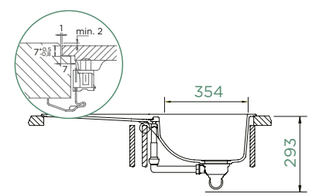
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **354 × 435 × 184 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **855 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WATD100**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629370**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629371PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629371EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629371WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629371COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629371GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629371PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**		
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-550** (Page **311**)

WATERFALL D-150

CLASSIC LINE

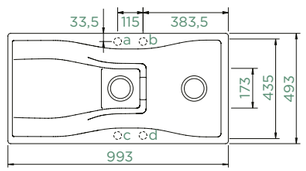
	FLUSHMOUNT
Puro	WATD150FB PUR
Magma	WATD150FB MAG
Carbonium	WATD150FB CAR
Stone	WATD150FB STO
Bronze	WATD150FB BRO
Silverstone	WATD150FB SIL
Magnolia	WATD150FB MGL
Polaris	WATD150FB POL
Rouge	WATD150FB ROU

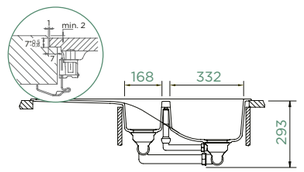
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **332 × 435 × 184 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount **995 × 495 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/WATD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 324-???)

Manual drain kit	**629365**	Wastecap	**628152**
Premium automatic drain kit	**629366PD**	Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Visible parts in stainless steel	**629366EDM**	Diamond drill SB light	**629095**
Visible parts in White Gold	**629366WGO**		
Visible parts in Copper	**629366COP**		
Visible parts in Gunmetal	**629366GUM**		
Visible parts in Black - Puro	**629366PUR**		
Glass chopping board	**629045FB**		
Glasschneidbrett	**629046FB**		
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629725EDM**		
Comfopush, CHR	**629891CHR**		
Comfopush, EDM	**629891EDM**		

○ = on stock



CRISTALITE®



The on-trend finish CRISTALITE® from the house of SCHOCK is a classic with global appeal. The slightly rough, stony finish of CRISTALITE® is hard-wearing and easy to clean, making it the embodiment of long-lasting cooking pleasure.

Optimised material formula

ProHygienic 21

CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE

The multifaceted shades of CRISTALITE® can be combined with different material finishes and colours. Allowing the sink to be the central dash of colour for a wide range of interior design styles.

Nero GNE (13)

Onyx GON (10)

Asphalt GAS (43)

Mocha GMC (63)

Concrete GBT (42)

Croma GCR (49)

Sabbia GSA (58)

Terra GTE (38)

Moonstone GMS (08)

Everest GEV (26)

Alpina GDW (07)

Superwhite GSW (01)

CRISTALITE® GOLDEN LINE

The premium colour collection spreads an intense golden hue over the entire sink area. Shining with confident style, the collection brings out the best in earthy shades and wood or stone finishes.

Roca RCA (52)

Inca INC (51)

Alpaca ALP (50)

Cascada CSC (54)

CRISTALITE®

40

EURO N-100



MANHATTAN D-100XS



VIOLA D-100S



FORMHAUS D-100



LITHOS D-100



MANHATTAN D-100S



MANHATTAN R-100



45

ELEMENT D-100S



EURO R-100



VIOLA D-100

FORMHAUS D-100S

TYPOS D-100



TYPOS D-100S



RONDA D-100

PRIMUS D-100



RONDA D-100S



RONDA D-100

50

BROOKLYN N-100



CITY D-100



NEMO N-100S

QUADRO N-100S









60

BROOKLYN N-100L



CITY D-100L



CITY D-150

ELEMENT D-100L



ELEMENT D-150



FORMHAUS D-100L



FORMHAUS D-150L



GEMO N-100



LITHOS D-100L



LITHOS D-150

MANHATTAN D-100L



MANHATTAN D-150S



NEMO N-100



PRIMUS D-100L



PRIMUS D-150



QUADRO N-100



QUADRO N-150

RONDA D-100L



RONDA D-100XL



SOLIDO N-100



TYPOS D-150S



TYPOS D-150



VIOLA D-100L



VIOLA D-150



TYPOS D-100L

Ⓣ = Topmount Ⓤ = Undermount

CRISTALITE®

80

BROOKLYN N-100XL



T U

GENIUS C-150*



T U

VIOLA N-200S



T U

BROOKLYN N-200



T U

LITHOS D-200



T U

CITY D-200



T U

LITHOS N-200S



T U

ELEMENT D-200



T U

PRIMUS D-200



T U

FORMHAUS D-200



T U

PRIMUS N-100XL



T U

FORMHAUS N-200S



T U

TYPOS D-200



T U

GEMO N-100Y



U

VIOLA D-200



T U

90

BROOKLYN N-175



T U

CHELSEA N-100XL



T U

CHELSEA N-200



T U

CREST N-175



T U

CREST N-175Y



U

CREST N-200



T U

CREST N-200Y



U

Corner unit

ELEMENT N-200



T U

MADISON N-200



T U

VILLA M-100L



M

GENIUS C-150*



T U

FORMHAUS N-200



T U

MADISON N-200Y



U

VIOLA N-200



T U

PRIMUS C-200*



T U

IMPULSE N-175



U

PRIMUS N-100XLY



U

VIRTUS N-100XL



T U

IMPULSE N-200



U

PRIMUS N-200



T U

VIRTUS N-100XLY



U

LITHOS N-200



U

SOLIDO N-175



U

MADISON N-175



T U

TYPOS N-200



T U

MADISON N-175Y

U

*Note: The indicated cabinet width is for installation in a corner cupboard. If the sink is not being installed in a corner cupboard, an 80 cm base cabinet is required.

T = Topmount U = Undermount



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Hekate** (Page **271**)

BROOKLYN N-100

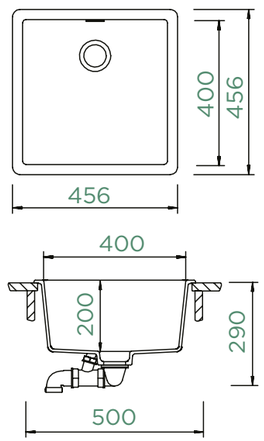
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	BYKN100A GNE	BYKN100U GNE
Onyx	BYKN100A GON	BYKN100U GON
Asphalt	BYKN100A GAS	BYKN100U GAS
Mocha	BYKN100A GMC	BYKN100U GMC
Concrete	BYKN100A GBT	BYKN100U GBT
Croma	BYKN100A GCR	BYKN100U GCR
Sabbia	BYKN100A GSA	BYKN100U GSA
Terra	BYKN100A GTE	BYKN100U GTE
Moonstone	BYKN100A GMS	BYKN100U GMS
Everest	BYKN100A GEV	BYKN100U GEV
Alpina	BYKN100A GDW	BYKN100U GDW
Superwhite	BYKN100A GSW	BYKN100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **400 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **442 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **400 × 400 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/BYKN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629392**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Hekate** (Page **271**)

BROOKLYN N-100L

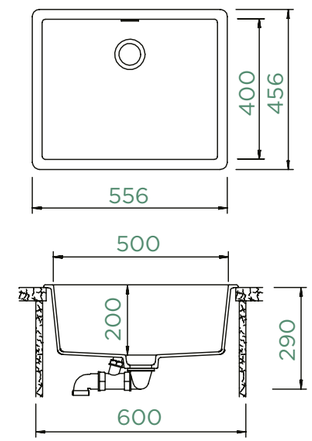
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	BYKN100LA GNE	BYKN100LU GNE
Onyx	BYKN100LA GON	BYKN100LU GON
Asphalt	BYKN100LA GAS	BYKN100LU GAS
Mocha	BYKN100LA GMC	BYKN100LU GMC
Concrete	BYKN100LA GBT	BYKN100LU GBT
Croma	BYKN100LA GCR	BYKN100LU GCR
Sabbia	BYKN100LA GSA	BYKN100LU GSA
Terra	BYKN100LA GTE	BYKN100LU GTE
Moonstone	BYKN100LA GMS	BYKN100LU GMS
Everest	BYKN100LA GEV	BYKN100LU GEV
Alpina	BYKN100LA GDW	BYKN100LU GDW
Superwhite	BYKN100LA GSW	BYKN100LU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **500 × 400 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **542 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **500 × 400 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/BYKN100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629392**
Strainer bowl	**629111**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629185**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Hekate** (Page **271**)

BROOKLYN N-100XL

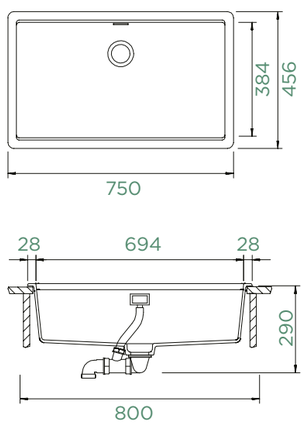
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	BYKN100XLA GNE	BYKN100XLU GNE
Onyx	BYKN100XLA GON	BYKN100XLU GON
Asphalt	BYKN100XLA GAS	BYKN100XLU GAS
Mocha	BYKN100XLA GMC	BYKN100XLU GMC
Concrete	BYKN100XLA GBT	BYKN100XLU GBT
Croma	BYKN100XLA GCR	BYKN100XLU GCR
Sabbia	BYKN100XLA GSA	BYKN100XLU GSA
Terra	BYKN100XLA GTE	BYKN100XLU GTE
Moonstone	BYKN100XLA GMS	BYKN100XLU GMS
Everest	BYKN100XLA GEV	BYKN100XLU GEV
Alpina	BYKN100XLA GDW	BYKN100XLU GDW
Superwhite	BYKN100XLA GSW	BYKN100XLU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **694 × 384 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **736 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **694 × 400 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/BYKN100XL**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629322**	Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629392**	Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Carrier	**629146**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726COP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**		

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Hekate** (Page **271**)

BROOKLYN N-175

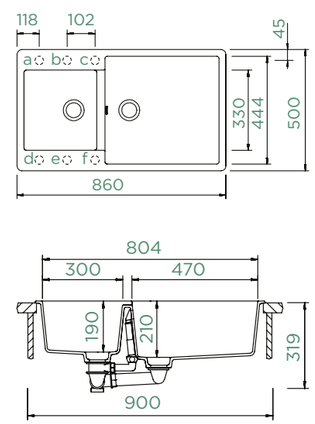
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	BYKN175A GNE	BYKN175U GNE
Onyx	BYKN175A GON	BYKN175U GON
Asphalt	BYKN175A GAS	BYKN175U GAS
Mocha	BYKN175A GMC	BYKN175U GMC
Concrete	BYKN175A GBT	BYKN175U GBT
Croma	BYKN175A GCR	BYKN175U GCR
Sabbia	BYKN175A GSA	BYKN175U GSA
Terra	BYKN175A GTE	BYKN175U GTE
Moonstone	BYKN175A GMS	BYKN175U GMS
Everest	BYKN175A GEV	BYKN175U GEV
Alpina	BYKN175A GDW	BYKN175U GDW
Superwhite	BYKN175A GSW	BYKN175U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **470 × 444 × 210 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **846 × 486 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **844 × 484 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/BYKN175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629621**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629622**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Hekate** (Page **271**)

BROOKLYN N-200

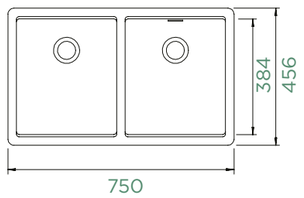
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	BYKN200A GNE	BYKN200U GNE
Onyx	BYKN200A GON	BYKN200U GON
Asphalt	BYKN200A GAS	BYKN200U GAS
Mocha	BYKN200A GMC	BYKN200U GMC
Concrete	BYKN200A GBT	BYKN200U GBT
Croma	BYKN200A GCR	BYKN200U GCR
Sabbia	BYKN200A GSA	BYKN200U GSA
Terra	BYKN200A GTE	BYKN200U GTE
Moonstone	BYKN200A GMS	BYKN200U GMS
Everest	BYKN200A GEV	BYKN200U GEV
Alpina	BYKN100XLA GDW	BYKN200U GDW
Superwhite	BYKN200A GSW	BYKN200U GSW

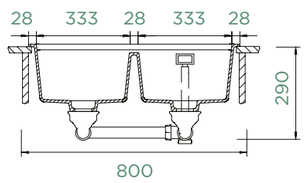
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **333 × 384 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **736 × 442 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **694 × 400 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/BYKN200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629896**	Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629897PD**		
Chopping board, wood	**629158**		
Chopping board, PE	**629135**		
Carrier	**629146**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**		
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726S**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726OP**		
Design Drip Rack	**629726EDM**		

○ = on stock



Mixer tap **Laios** (p. 278) in combination with CRISTADUR® sink **Formhaus D-100S** (p. 167)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Sina** (Page **313**)

CITY D-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	CITD100A GNE	CITD100U GNE
Onyx	CITD100A GON	CITD100U GON
Asphalt	CITD100A GAS	CITD100U GAS
Mocha	CITD100A GMC	CITD100U GMC
Concrete	CITD100A GBT	CITD100U GBT
Croma	CITD100A GCR	CITD100U GCR
Sabbia	CITD100A GSA	CITD100U GSA
Terra	CITD100A GTE	CITD100U GTE
Moonstone	CITD100A GMS	CITD100U GMS
Everest	CITD100A GEV	CITD100U GEV
Alpina	CITD100A GDW	CITD100U GDW
Superwhite	CITD100A GSW	CITD100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

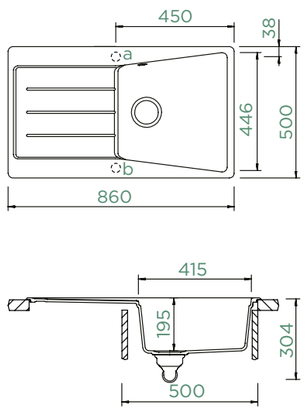
Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **415 × 446 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629353**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629352**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CITD100**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Sina** (Page **313**)

CITY D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	CITD100LA GNE	CITD100LU GNE
Onyx	CITD100LA GON	CITD100LU GON
Asphalt	CITD100LA GAS	CITD100LU GAS
Mocha	CITD100LA GMC	CITD100LU GMC
Concrete	CITD100LA GBT	CITD100LU GBT
Croma	CITD100LA GCR	CITD100LU GCR
Sabbia	CITD100LA GSA	CITD100LU GSA
Terra	CITD100LA GTE	CITD100LU GTE
Moonstone	CITD100LA GMS	CITD100LU GMS
Everest	CITD100LA GEV	CITD100LU GEV
Alpina	CITD100LA GDW	CITD100LU GDW
Superwhite	CITD100LA GSW	CITD100LU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

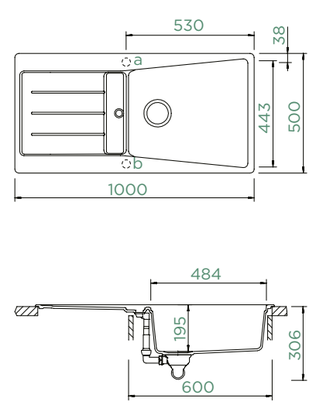
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **484 × 443 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629382**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629383**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CITD100L**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Sina** (Page **313**)

CITY D-150

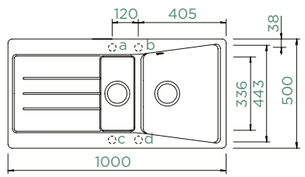
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	CITD150A GNE	CITD150U GNE
Onyx	CITD150A GON	CITD150U GON
Asphalt	CITD150A GAS	CITD150U GAS
Croma	CITD150A GCR	CITD150U GCR
Alpina	CITD150A GDW	CITD150U GDW

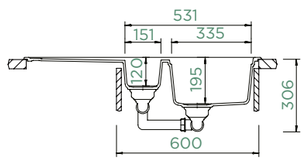
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **335 × 443 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CITD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629304**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629349**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Sina** (Page **313**)

CITY D-200

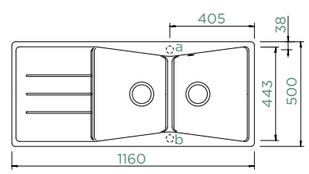
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	CITD200A GNE	CITD200U GNE
Onyx	CITD200A GON	CITD200U GON
Asphalt	CITD200A GAS	CITD200U GAS
Mocha	CITD200A GMC	CITD200U GMC
Concrete	CITD200A GBT	CITD200U GBT
Croma	CITD200A GCR	CITD200U GCR
Sabbia	CITD200A GSA	CITD200U GSA
Terra	CITD200A GTE	CITD200U GTE
Moonstone	CITD200A GMS	CITD200U GMS
Everest	CITD200A GEV	CITD200U GEV
Alpina	CITD200A GDW	CITD200U GDW
Superwhite	CITD200A GSW	CITD200U GSW

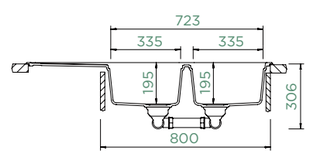
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **335 × 443 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CITD200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629304**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629349**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

CREST N-175

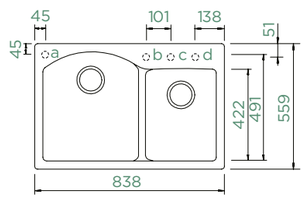
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	EODN175A GNE	EODN175U GNE
Onyx	EODN175A GON	EODN175U GON
Asphalt	EODN175A GAS	EODN175U GAS
Mocha	EODN175A GMC	EODN175U GMC
Concrete	EODN175A GBT	EODN175U GBT
Moonstone	EODN175A GMS	EODN175U GMS
Everest	EODN175A GEV	EODN175U GEV
Superwhite	EODN175A GSW	EODN175U GSW

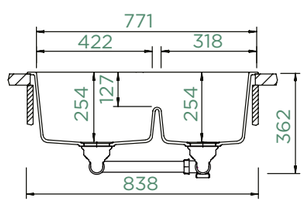
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **422 × 491 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **819 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **according to template**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CREN175**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

CREST N-175Y

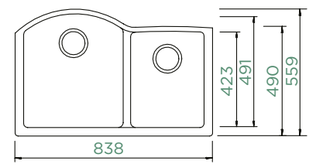
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	EODN175YU GNE
Onyx	EODN175YU GON
Asphalt	EODN175YU GAS
Mocha	EODN175YU GMC
Concrete	EODN175YU GBT
Moonstone	EODN175YU GMS
Everest	EODN175YU GEV
Superwhite	EODN175YU GSW

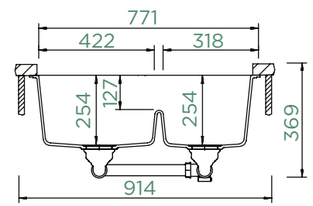
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **422 × 491 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **according to template**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CREN175Y**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629861**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

CREST N-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	EODN200A GNE	EODN200U GNE
Onyx	EODN200A GON	EODN200U GON
Asphalt	EODN200A GAS	EODN200U GAS
Mocha	EODN200A GMC	EODN200U GMC
Concrete	EODN200A GBT	EODN200U GBT
Moonstone	EODN200A GMS	EODN200U GMS
Everest	EODN200A GEV	EODN200U GEV
Superwhite	EODN200A GSW	EODN200U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

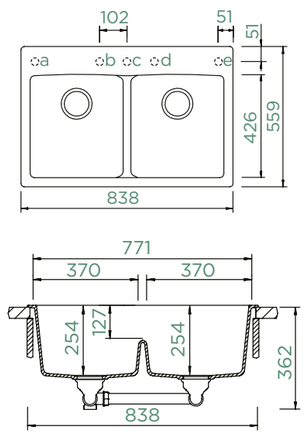
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 426 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **819 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **Please use dxf data**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB pro	**629007**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CREN200**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

CREST N-200Y

BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	EODN200YU GNE
Onyx	EODN200YU GON
Asphalt	EODN200YU GAS
Mocha	EODN200YU GMC
Concrete	EODN200YU GBT
Moonstone	EODN200YU GMS
Everest	EODN200YU GEV
Superwhite	EODN200YU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

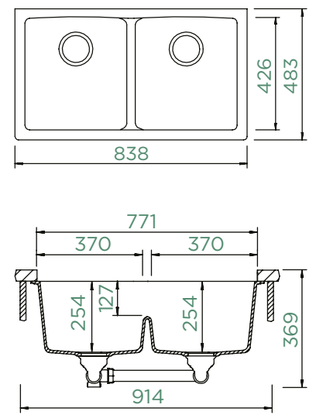
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 426 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **Please use dxf data**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629861**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/CREN200Y**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

ELEMENT D-100S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ELED100SA GNE	ELED100SU GNE
Onyx	ELED100SA GON	ELED100SU GON
Croma	ELED100SA GCR	ELED100SU GCR
Sabbia	ELED100SA GSA	ELED100SU GSA
Moonstone	ELED100SA GMS	ELED100SU GMS
Alpina	ELED100SA GDW	ELED100SU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

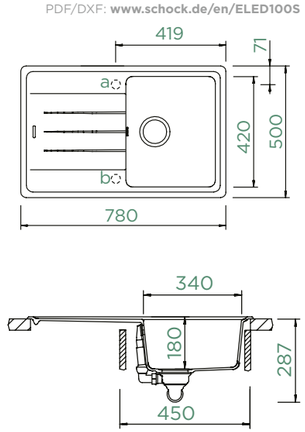
Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 420 × 180 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **760 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **764 × 484 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ELED100S**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

ELEMENT D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ELED100LA GNE	ELED100LU GNE
Onyx	ELED100LA GON	ELED100LU GON
Croma	ELED100LA GCR	ELED100LU GCR
Sabbia	ELED100LA GSA	ELED100LU GSA
Moonstone	ELED100LA GMS	ELED100LU GMS
Alpina	ELED100LA GDW	ELED100LU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

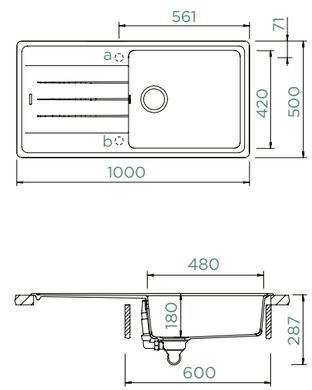
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 420 × 180 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 484 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ELED100L**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

ELEMENT D-150

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ELED150A GNE	ELED150U GNE
Onyx	ELED150A GON	ELED150U GON
Croma	ELED150A GCR	ELED150U GCR
Sabbia	ELED150A GSA	ELED150U GSA
Moonstone	ELED150A GMS	ELED150U GMS
Alpina	ELED150A GDW	ELED150U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

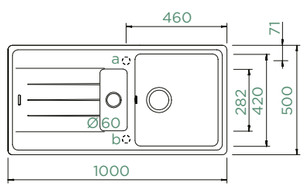
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **380 × 420 × 180 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 484 mm**

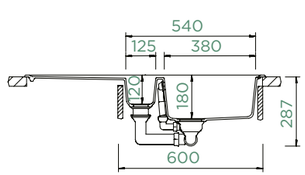
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629880**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629881**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ELED150**





○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

ELEMENT D-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ELED200A GNE	ELED200U GNE
Onyx	ELED200A GON	ELED200U GON
Croma	ELED200A GCR	ELED200U GCR
Sabbia	ELED200A GSA	ELED200U GSA
Moonstone	ELED200A GMS	ELED200U GMS
Alpina	ELED200A GDW	ELED200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

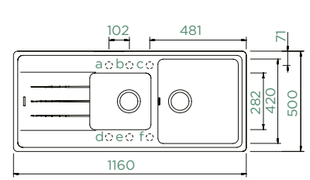
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **400 × 420 × 180 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1144 × 484 mm**

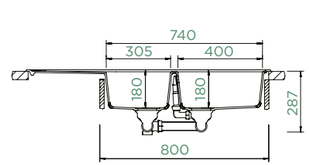
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Indutherm	**629100**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ELED200**





○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Laios** (Page **278**)

ELEMENT N-200

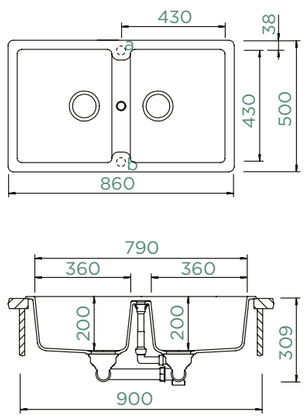
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ELEN200A GNE	ELEN200U GNE
Onyx	ELEN200A GON	ELEN200U GON
Croma	ELEN200A GCR	ELEN200U GCR
Sabbia	ELEN200A GSA	ELEN200U GSA
Moonstone	ELEN200A GMS	ELEN200U GMS
Alpina	ELEN200A GDW	ELEN200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **360 × 430 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ELEN200**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629878**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629879**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wire basket	**629171**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Simi** (Page **312**)

EURO N-100

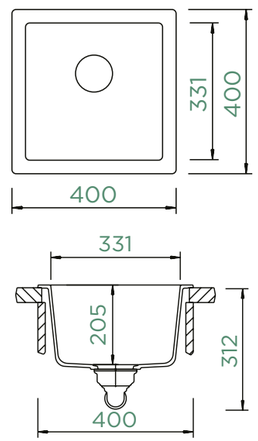
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	EURN100A GNE	EURN100U GNE
Onyx	EURN100A GON	EURN100U GON
Asphalt	EURN100A GAS	EURN100U GAS
Mocha	EURN100A GMC	EURN100U GMC
Concrete	EURN100A GBT	EURN100U GBT
Croma	EURN100A GCR	EURN100U GCR
Sabbia	EURN100A GSA	EURN100U GSA
Terra	EURN100A GTE	EURN100U GTE
Moonstone	EURN100A GMS	EURN100U GMS
Everest	EURN100A GEV	EURN100U GEV
Alpina	EURN100A GDW	EURN100U GDW
Superwhite	EURN100A GSW	EURN100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **331 × 331 × 205 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **380 × 380 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **376 × 376 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/EURN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Simi** (Page **312**)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Daja** (Page **258**)

EURO R-100

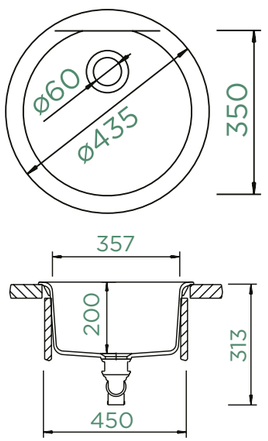
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	EURR100A GNE	EURR100U GNE
Onyx	EURR100A GON	EURR100U GON
Asphalt	EURR100A GAS	EURR100U GAS
Mocha	EURR100A GMC	EURR100U GMC
Concrete	EURR100A GBT	EURR100U GBT
Croma	EURR100A GCR	EURR100U GCR
Sabbia	EURR100A GSA	EURR100U GSA
Terra	EURR100A GTE	EURR100U GTE
Moonstone	EURR100A GMS	EURR100U GMS
Everest	EURR100A GEV	EURR100U GEV
Alpina	EURR100A GDW	EURR100U GDW
Superwhite	EURR100A GSW	EURR100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **357 × 350 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **Ø 415 × mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **Ø 420 × mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/EURR100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629112**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629220**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

FORMHAUS D-100S

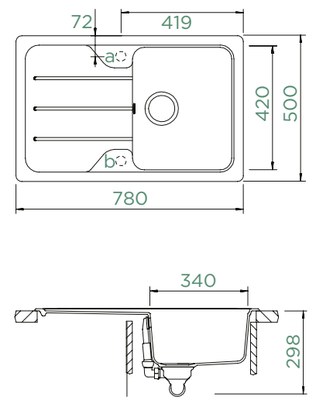
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMD100SA GNE	FOMD100SU GNE
Onyx	FOMD100SA GON	FOMD100SU GON
Asphalt	FOMD100SA GAS	FOMD100SU GAS
Croma	FOMD100SA GCR	FOMD100SU GCR
Sabbia	FOMD100SA GSA	FOMD100SU GSA
Moonstone	FOMD100SA GMS	FOMD100SU GMS
Alpina	FOMD100SA GDW	FOMD100SU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 420 × 190 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **760 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **766 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMD100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Daja** (Page **258**)

FORMHAUS D-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMD100A GNE	FOMD100U GNE
Onyx	FOMD100A GON	FOMD100U GON
Asphalt	FOMD100A GAS	FOMD100U GAS
Croma	FOMD100A GCR	FOMD100U GCR
Sabbia	FOMD100A GSA	FOMD100U GSA
Moonstone	FOMD100A GMS	FOMD100U GMS
Alpina	FOMD100A GDW	FOMD100U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

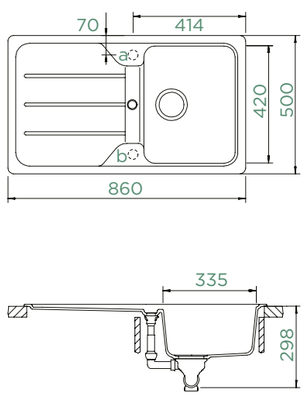
Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **335 × 420 × 190 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629872**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629873**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMD100**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Daja** (Page **258**)

FORMHAUS D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMD100LA GNE	FOMD100LU GNE
Onyx	FOMD100LA GON	FOMD100LU GON
Asphalt	FOMD100LA GAS	FOMD100LU GAS
Croma	FOMD100LA GCR	FOMD100LU GCR
Sabbia	FOMD100LA GSA	FOMD100LU GSA
Moonstone	FOMD100LA GMS	FOMD100LU GMS
Alpina	FOMD100LA GDW	FOMD100LU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

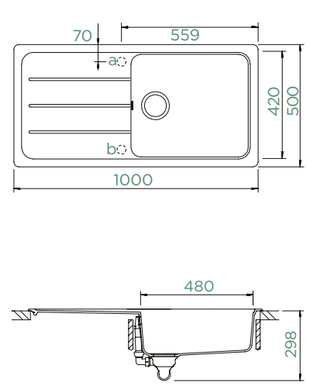
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 420 × 190 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMD100L**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Daja** (Page **258**)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Daja** (Page **258**)

FORMHAUS D-150L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMD150LA GNE	FOMD150LU GNE
Onyx	FOMD150LA GON	FOMD150LU GON
Asphalt	FOMD150LA GAS	FOMD150LU GAS
Croma	FOMD150LA GCR	FOMD150LU GCR
Sabbia	FOMD150LA GSA	FOMD150LU GSA
Moonstone	FOMD150LA GMS	FOMD150LU GMS
Alpina	FOMD150LA GDW	FOMD150LU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

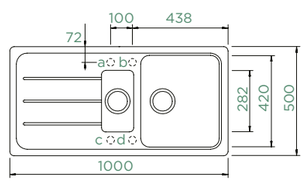
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **360 × 420 × 190 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**

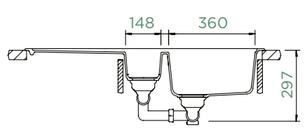
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629876**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629877**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMD150L**





Note: This sink has no overflow, as the small half-bowl serves as an overflow. The drain hole in the half-bowl cannot be closed.

○ = on stock

FORMHAUS D-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMD200A GNE	FOMD200U GNE
Onyx	FOMD200A GON	FOMD200U GON
Croma	FOMD200A GCR	FOMD200U GCR
Sabbia	FOMD200A GSA	FOMD200U GSA
Moonstone	FOMD200A GMS	FOMD200U GMS
Alpina	FOMD200A GDW	FOMD200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

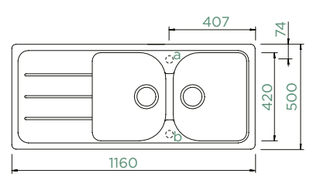
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **350 × 420 × 190 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

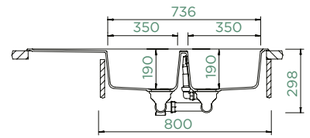
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMD200**





○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos S** (Page **246**)

FORMHAUS N-200S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMN200SA GNE	FOMN200SU GNE
Onyx	FOMN200SA GON	FOMN200SU GON
Croma	FOMN200SA GCR	FOMN200SU GCR
Sabbia	FOMN200SA GSA	FOMN200SU GSA
Moonstone	FOMN200SA GMS	FOMN200SU GMS
Alpina	FOMN200SA GDW	FOMN200SU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **338 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **775 × 485 mm**

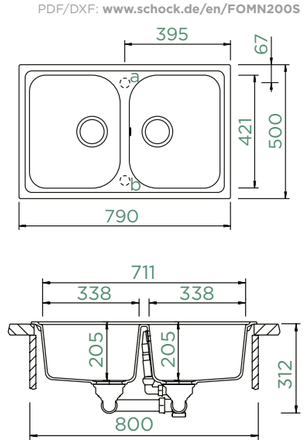
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMN200S**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos S** (Page **246**)

FORMHAUS N-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	FOMN200A GNE	FOMN200U GNE
Onyx	FOMN200A GON	FOMN200U GON
Croma	FOMN200A GCR	FOMN200U GCR
Sabbia	FOMN200A GSA	FOMN200U GSA
Moonstone	FOMN200A GMS	FOMN200U GMS
Alpina	FOMN200A GDW	FOMN200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **373 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **845 × 485 mm**

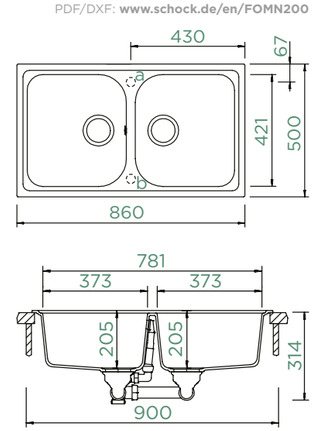
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/FOMN200**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

GEMO N-100

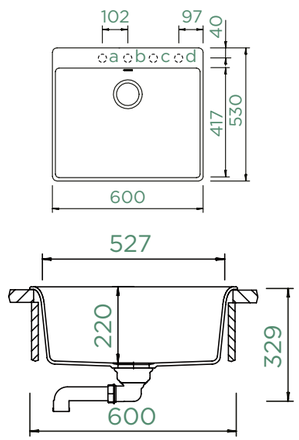
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	GEMN100A GNE	GEMN100U GNE
Onyx	GEMN100A GON	GEMN100U GON
Asphalt	GEMN100A GAS	GEMN100U GAS
Mocha	GEMN100A GMC	GEMN100U GMC
Concrete	GEMN100A GBT	GEMN100U GBT
Croma	GEMN100A GCR	GEMN100U GCR
Sabbia	GEMN100A GSA	GEMN100U GSA
Terra	GEMN100A GTE	GEMN100U GTE
Moonstone	GEMN100A GMS	GEMN100U GMS
Everest	GEMN100A GEV	GEMN100U GEV
Alpina	GEMN100A GDW	GEMN100U GDW
Superwhite	GEMN100A GSW	GEMN100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **527 × 417 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **580 × 510 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **584 × 514 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GEMN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629324**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Karpo** (Page **273**)

GEMO N-100Y

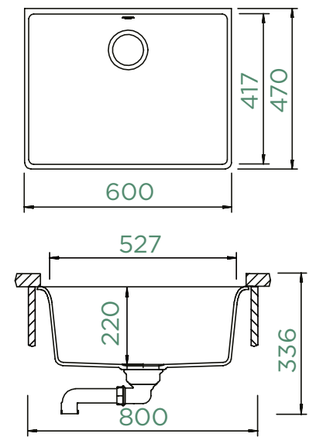
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	GEMN100YU GNE
Onyx	GEMN100YU GON
Asphalt	GEMN100YU GAS
Mocha	GEMN100YU GMC
Concrete	GEMN100YU GBT
Croma	GEMN100YU GCR
Sabbia	GEMN100YU GSA
Terra	GEMN100YU GTE
Moonstone	GEMN100YU GMS
Everest	GEMN100YU GEV
Alpina	GEMN100YU GDW
Superwhite	GEMN100YU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **527 × 417 × 220 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **584 × 446 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GEMN100Y**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629324**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Cosmo** (Page **256**)

GENIUS C-150

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	GENC150A GNE	GENC150U GNE
Onyx	GENC150A GON	GENC150U GON
Asphalt	GENC150A GAS	GENC150U GAS
Croma	GENC150A GCR	GENC150U GCR
Sabbia	GENC150A GSA	GENC150U GSA
Moonstone	GENC150A GMS	GENC150U GMS
Alpina	GENC150A GDW	GENC150U GDW

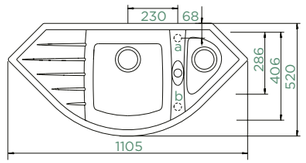
MODEL INFORMATION

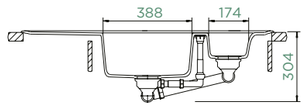
Cabinet size: **90 x 90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **388 × 406 × 195 mm**
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount: **according to template**
Cut-out size undermount: **according to template**

Finished Drilling: **629004**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/GENC150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629350**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629351**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: The indicated cabinet width is for installation in a corner cupboard. If the sink is not being installed in a corner cupboard, an 80 cm base cabinet is required.

○ = on stock

WHAT'S AROUND THE CORNER?

EYE-CATCHING CORNER SINKS

Mixer tap **Piega** (p. 292) with the CRISTADUR® corner sink **Lotus C-150** (p. 55)

THINK DIFFERENT – THAT'S ONE OF OUR FAVOURITE THINGS TO DO AT SCHOCK

No matter what size our corner sinks with or without drainboard are,
ORDINARY IS ONE THING THEY ARE NOT.

Kitchens designed in an L, U or G shape have a lot of corners. This space can be optimally utilised with a corner sink. A sink that fits in the corner is ideal for the smaller kitchen, too. A corner cabinet under the sink offers clever storage space and, fitted with a matching SCHOCK sink, turns the neglected corner of the kitchen into a multifunctional highlight.



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Cosmo** (Page **256**)

IMPULSE N-175

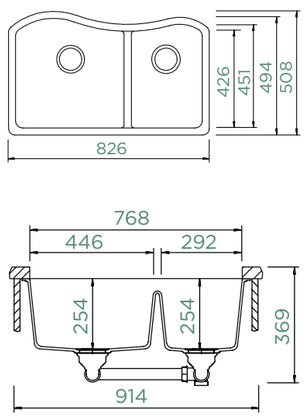
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	AHSN175U GNE
Onyx	AHSN175U GON
Asphalt	AHSN175U GAS
Mocha	AHSN175U GMC
Concrete	AHSN175U GBT
Moonstone	AHSN175U GMS
Everest	AHSN175U GEV
Alpina	AHSN175U GDW
Superwhite	AHSN175U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **446 × 451 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **768 × 451 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/IMPN175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Cosmo** (Page **256**)

IMPULSE N-200

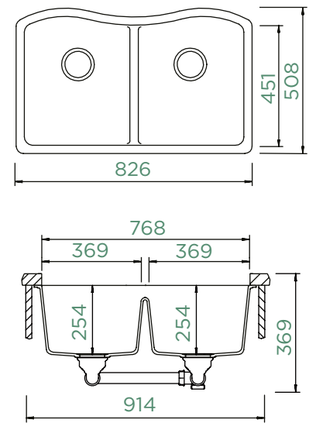
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	AHSN200U GNE
Onyx	AHSN200U GON
Asphalt	AHSN200U GAS
Mocha	AHSN200U GMC
Concrete	AHSN200U GBT
Moonstone	AHSN200U GMS
Everest	AHSN200U GEV
Alpina	AHSN200U GDW
Superwhite	AHSN200U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **369 × 451 × 254 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **768 × 451 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/IMPN200**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Piega** (Page **292**)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Piega** (Page **292**)

LITHOS D-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	LITD100A GNE	LITD100U GNE
Onyx	LITD100A GON	LITD100U GON
Croma	LITD100A GCR	LITD100U GCR
Sabbia	LITD100A GSA	LITD100U GSA
Moonstone	LITD100A GMS	LITD100U GMS
Alpina	LITD100A GDW	LITD100U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

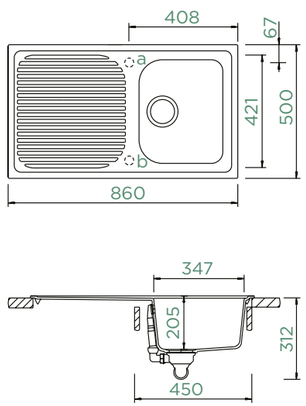
Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **347 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **845 × 485 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LITD100**



○ = on stock

LITHOS D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	LITD100LA GNE	LITD100LU GNE
Onyx	LITD100LA GON	LITD100LU GON
Croma	LITD100LA GCR	LITD100LU GCR
Sabbia	LITD100LA GSA	LITD100LU GSA
Moonstone	LITD100LA GMS	LITD100LU GMS
Alpina	LITD100LA GDW	LITD100LU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

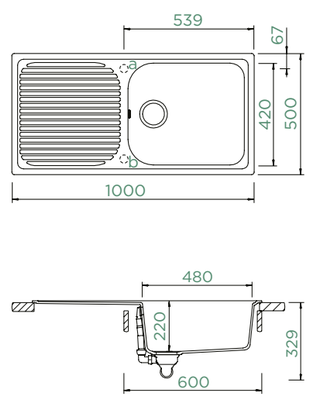
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 420 × 220 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **985 × 485 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LITD100L**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Piega** (Page **292**)

LITHOS D-150

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	LITD150A GNE	LITD150U GNE
Onyx	LITD150A GON	LITD150U GON
Croma	LITD150A GCR	LITD150U GCR
Sabbia	LITD150A GSA	LITD150U GSA
Moonstone	LITD150A GMS	LITD150U GMS
Alpina	LITD150A GDW	LITD150U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **985 × 485 mm**

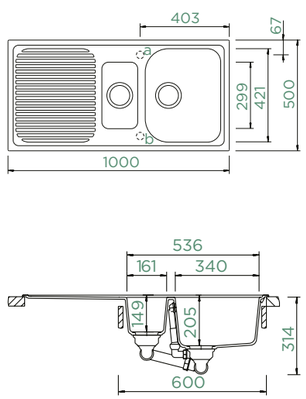
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LITD150**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Piega** (Page **292**)

LITHOS D-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	LITD200A GNE	LITD200U GNE
Onyx	LITD200A GON	LITD200U GON
Croma	LITD200A GCR	LITD200U GCR
Sabbia	LITD200A GSA	LITD200U GSA
Moonstone	LITD200A GMS	LITD200U GMS
Alpina	LITD200A GDW	LITD200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1145 × 485 mm**

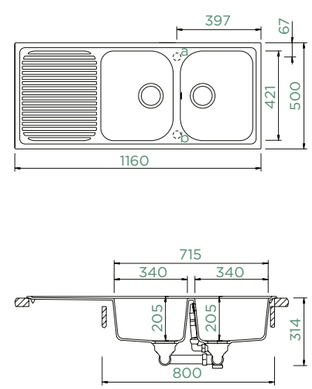
ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LITD200**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Piega** (Page **292**)

LITHOS N-200S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	LITN200SA GNE	LITN200SU GNE
Onyx	LITN200SA GON	LITN200SU GON
Croma	LITN200SA GCR	LITN200SU GCR
Sabbia	LITN200SA GSA	LITN200SU GSA
Moonstone	LITN200SA GMS	LITN200SU GMS
Alpina	LITN200SA GDW	LITN200SU GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

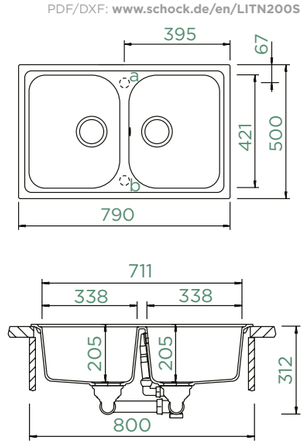
Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **338 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **775 × 485 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LITN200S**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Piega** (Page **292**)

LITHOS N-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	LITN200A GNE	LITN200U GNE
Onyx	LITN200A GON	LITN200U GON
Croma	LITN200A GCR	LITN200U GCR
Sabbia	LITN200A GSA	LITN200U GSA
Moonstone	LITN200A GMS	LITN200U GMS
Alpina	LITN200A GDW	LITN200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

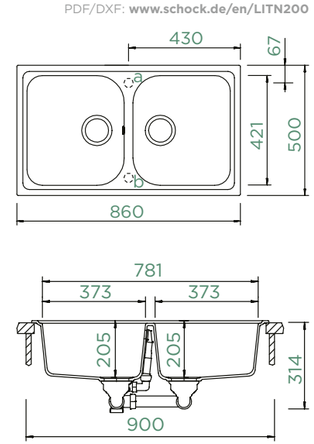
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **373 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **845 × 485 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/LITN200**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos W** (Page **248**)

MADISON N-175

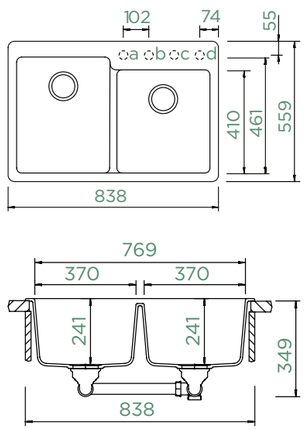
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MDNN175A GNE	MDNN175U GNE
Onyx	MDNN175A GON	MDNN175U GON
Asphalt	MDNN175A GAS	MDNN175U GAS
Mocha	MDNN175A GMC	MDNN175U GMC
Concrete	MDNN175A GBT	MDNN175U GBT
Croma	MDNN175A GCR	MDNN175U GCR
Sabbia	MDNN175A GSA	MDNN175U GSA
Terra	MDNN175A GTE	MDNN175U GTE
Moonstone	MDNN175A GMS	MDNN175U GMS
Everest	MDNN175A GEV	MDNN175U GEV
Alpina	MDNN175A GDW	MDNN175U GDW
Superwhite	MDNN175A GSW	MDNN175U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 461 × 241 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **818 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **786 × 478 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MDNN175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos W** (Page **248**)

MADISON N-175Y

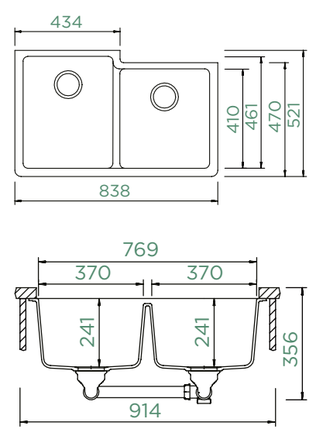
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT
Nero	MDNN175YU GNE
Onyx	MDNN175YU GON
Asphalt	MDNN175YU GAS
Mocha	MDNN175YU GMC
Concrete	MDNN175YU GBT
Croma	MDNN175YU GCR
Sabbia	MDNN175YU GSA
Terra	MDNN175YU GTE
Moonstone	MDNN175YU GMS
Everest	MDNN175YU GEV
Alpina	MDNN175YU GDW
Superwhite	MDNN175YU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 461 × 241 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **786 × 478 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MDNN175Y**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos W** (Page **248**)

MADISON N-200

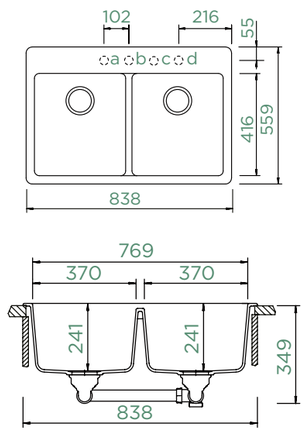
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MDNN200A GNE	MDNN200U GNE
Onyx	MDNN200A GON	MDNN200U GON
Asphalt	MDNN200A GAS	MDNN200U GAS
Mocha	MDNN200A GMC	MDNN200U GMC
Concrete	MDNN200A GBT	MDNN200U GBT
Croma	MDNN200A GCR	MDNN200U GCR
Sabbia	MDNN200A GSA	MDNN200U GSA
Terra	MDNN200A GTE	MDNN200U GTE
Moonstone	MDNN200A GMS	MDNN200U GMS
Everest	MDNN200A GEV	MDNN200U GEV
Alpina	MDNN200A GDW	MDNN200U GDW
Superwhite	MDNN200A GSW	MDNN200U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 416 × 241 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **818 × 539 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **786 × 432 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MDNN200**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Altos W** (Page **248**)

MADISON N-200Y

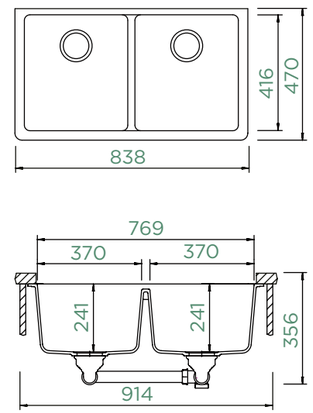
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MDNN200YU GNE
Onyx	MDNN200YU GON
Asphalt	MDNN200YU GAS
Mocha	MDNN200YU GMC
Concrete	MDNN200YU GBT
Croma	MDNN200YU GCR
Sabbia	MDNN200YU GSA
Terra	MDNN200YU GTE
Moonstone	MDNN200YU GMS
Everest	MDNN200YU GEV
Alpina	MDNN200YU GDW
Superwhite	MDNN200YU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **370 × 416 × 241 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **786 × 432 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MDNN200Y**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-90** (Page **299**)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-90** (Page **299**)

MANHATTAN D-100XS

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MAND100XSA GNE	MAND100XSU GNE
Onyx	MAND100XSA GON	MAND100XSU GON
Asphalt	MAND100XSA GAS	MAND100XSU GAS
Mocha	MAND100XSA GMC	MAND100XSU GMC
Concrete	MAND100XSA GBT	MAND100XSU GBT
Croma	MAND100XSA GCR	MAND100XSU GCR
Sabbia	MAND100XSA GSA	MAND100XSU GSA
Terra	MAND100XSA GTE	MAND100XSU GTE
Moonstone	MAND100XSA GMS	MAND100XSU GMS
Everest	MAND100XSA GEV	MAND100XSU GEV
Alpina	MAND100XSA GDW	MAND100XSU GDW
Superwhite	MAND100XSA GSW	MAND100XSU GSW

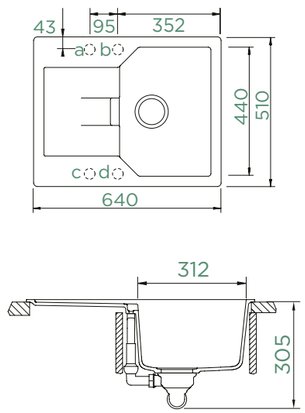
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	MAND100XSA RCA	MAND100XSU RCA
Inca	MAND100XSA INC	MAND100XSU INC
Alpaca	MAND100XSA ALP	MAND100XSU ALP
Cascada	MAND100XSA CSC	MAND100XSU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **312 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **620 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **624 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MAND100XS**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629395**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629368**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629052**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock

MANHATTAN D-100S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MAND100SA GNE	MAND100SU GNE
Onyx	MAND100SA GON	MAND100SU GON
Asphalt	MAND100SA GAS	MAND100SU GAS
Mocha	MAND100SA GMC	MAND100SU GMC
Concrete	MAND100SA GBT	MAND100SU GBT
Croma	MAND100SA GCR	MAND100SU GCR
Sabbia	MAND100SA GSA	MAND100SU GSA
Terra	MAND100SA GTE	MAND100SU GTE
Moonstone	MAND100SA GMS	MAND100SU GMS
Everest	MAND100SA GEV	MAND100SU GEV
Alpina	MAND100SA GDW	MAND100SU GDW
Superwhite	MAND100SA GSW	MAND100SU GSW

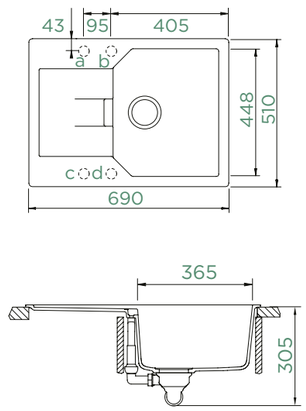
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	MAND100SA RCA	MAND100SU RCA
Inca	MAND100SA INC	MAND100SU INC
Alpaca	MAND100SA ALP	MAND100SU ALP
Cascada	MAND100SA CSC	MAND100SU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **365 × 448 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **670 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **674 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MAND100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629395**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629368**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629052**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-90** (Page **299**)

MANHATTAN D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MAND100LA GNE	MAND100LU GNE
Onyx	MAND100LA GON	MAND100LU GON
Asphalt	MAND100LA GAS	MAND100LU GAS
Mocha	MAND100LA GMC	MAND100LU GMC
Concrete	MAND100LA GBT	MAND100LU GBT
Croma	MAND100LA GCR	MAND100LU GCR
Sabbia	MAND100LA GSA	MAND100LU GSA
Terra	MAND100LA GTE	MAND100LU GTE
Moonstone	MAND100LA GMS	MAND100LU GMS
Everest	MAND100LA GEV	MAND100LU GEV
Alpina	MAND100LA GDW	MAND100LU GDW
Superwhite	MAND100LA GSW	MAND100LU GSW

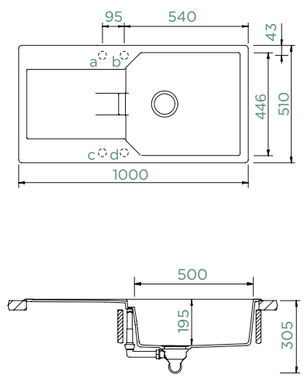
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	MAND100LA RCA	MAND100LU RCA
Inca	MAND100LA INC	MAND100LU INC
Alpaca	MAND100LA ALP	MAND100LU ALP
Cascada	MAND100LA CSC	MAND100LU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **500 × 446 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 494 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MAND100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629395**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629368**
Glass chopping board, black	**629050**
Glass chopping board, white	**629059**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: An 80 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-90** (Page **299**)

MANHATTAN D-150S

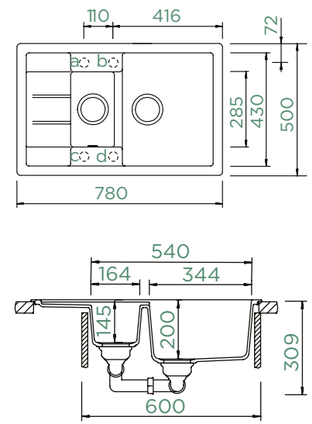
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MAND150SA GNE	MAND150SU GNE
Onyx	MAND150SA GON	MAND150SU GON
Asphalt	MAND150SA GAS	MAND150SU GAS
Mocha	MAND150SA GMC	MAND150SU GMC
Concrete	MAND150SA GBT	MAND150SU GBT
Croma	MAND150SA GCR	MAND150SU GCR
Sabbia	MAND150SA GSA	MAND150SU GSA
Terra	MAND150SA GTE	MAND150SU GTE
Moonstone	MAND150SA GMS	MAND150SU GMS
Everest	MAND150SA GEV	MAND150SU GEV
Alpina	MAND150SA GDW	MAND150SU GDW
Superwhite	MAND150SA GSW	MAND150SU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **344 × 430 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **760 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **764 × 484 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MAND150S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629906**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629907**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-90** (Page **299**)

MANHATTAN R-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	MANR100A GNE	MANR100U GNE
Onyx	MANR100A GON	MANR100U GON
Asphalt	MANR100A GAS	MANR100U GAS
Mocha	MANR100A GMC	MANR100U GMC
Concrete	MANR100A GBT	MANR100U GBT
Croma	MANR100A GCR	MANR100U GCR
Sabbia	MANR100A GSA	MANR100U GSA
Terra	MANR100A GTE	MANR100U GTE
Moonstone	MANR100A GMS	MANR100U GMS
Everest	MANR100A GEV	MANR100U GEV
Alpina	MANR100A GDW	MANR100U GDW
Superwhite	MANR100A GSW	MANR100U GSW

GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	MANR100A RCA	MANR100U RCA
Inca	MANR100A INC	MANR100U INC
Alpaca	MANR100A ALP	MANR100U ALP
Cascada	MANR100A CSC	MANR100U CSC

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

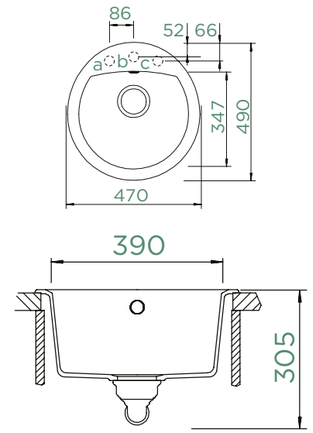
○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **390 × 347 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **according to template**
Cut-out size undermount: **according to template**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/MANR100**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-510** (Page **300**)

NEMO N-100S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	NEMN100SA GNE	NEMN100SU GNE
Onyx	NEMN100SA GON	NEMN100SU GON
Asphalt	NEMN100SA GAS	NEMN100SU GAS
Mocha	NEMN100SA GMC	NEMN100SU GMC
Concrete	NEMN100SA GBT	NEMN100SU GBT
Croma	NEMN100SA GCR	NEMN100SU GCR
Sabbia	NEMN100SA GSA	NEMN100SU GSA
Terra	NEMN100SA GTE	NEMN100SU GTE
Moonstone	NEMN100SA GMS	NEMN100SU GMS
Everest	NEMN100SA GEV	NEMN100SU GEV
Alpina	NEMN100SA GDW	NEMN100SU GDW
Superwhite	NEMN100SA GSW	NEMN100SU GSW

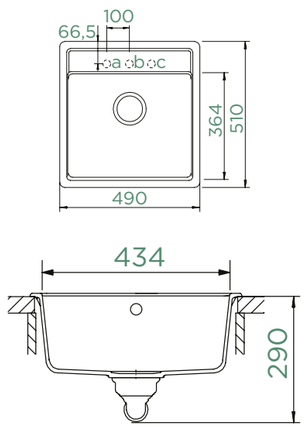
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	NEMN100SA RCA	NEMN100SU RCA
Inca	NEMN100SA INC	NEMN100SU INC
Alpaca	NEMN100SA ALP	NEMN100SU ALP
Cascada	NEMN100SA CSC	NEMN100SU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **434 × 364 × 180 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **470 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **434 × 454 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/NEMN100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Strainer bowl	**629017**
Carrier	**629151**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: Undermount installation in a 50 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-510** (Page **300**)

NEMO N-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	NEMN100A GNE	NEMN100U GNE
Onyx	NEMN100A GON	NEMN100U GON
Asphalt	NEMN100A GAS	NEMN100U GAS
Mocha	NEMN100A GMC	NEMN100U GMC
Concrete	NEMN100A GBT	NEMN100U GBT
Croma	NEMN100A GCR	NEMN100U GCR
Sabbia	NEMN100A GSA	NEMN100U GSA
Terra	NEMN100A GTE	NEMN100U GTE
Moonstone	NEMN100A GMS	NEMN100U GMS
Everest	NEMN100A GEV	NEMN100U GEV
Alpina	NEMN100A GDW	NEMN100U GDW
Superwhite	NEMN100A GSW	NEMN100U GSW

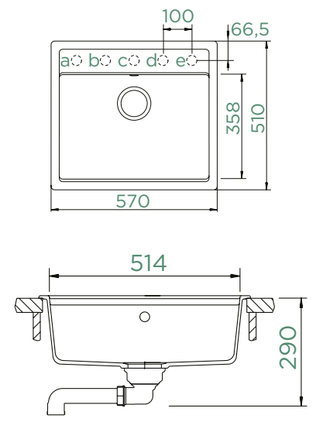
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	NEMN100A RCA	NEMN100U RCA
Inca	NEMN100A INC	NEMN100U INC
Alpaca	NEMN100A ALP	NEMN100U ALP
Cascada	NEMN100A CSC	NEMN100U CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **514 × 358 × 180 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **552 × 490 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **514 × 454 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/NEMN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Strainer bowl	**629017**
Carrier	**629151**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629060**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629061**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/8	**629062**
Gastronorm Container GN 2/3	**629063**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: Undermount installation in a 60 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos** (Page)

PRIMUS D-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRID100A GNE	PRID100U GNE
Onyx	PRID100A GON	PRID100U GON
Asphalt	PRID100A GAS	PRID100U GAS
Mocha	PRID100A GMC	PRID100U GMC
Concrete	PRID100A GBT	PRID100U GBT
Croma	PRID100A GCR	PRID100U GCR
Sabbia	PRID100A GSA	PRID100U GSA
Terra	PRID100A GTE	PRID100U GTE
Moonstone	PRID100A GMS	PRID100U GMS
Everest	PRID100A GEV	PRID100U GEV
Alpina	PRID100A GDW	PRID100U GDW
Superwhite	PRID100A GSW	PRID100U GSW

GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	PRID100A RCA	PRID100U RCA
Inca	PRID100A INC	PRID100U INC
Alpaca	PRID100A ALP	PRID100U ALP
Cascada	PRID100A CSC	PRID100U CSC

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629370**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629371**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

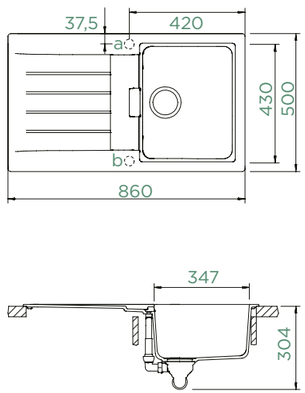
○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **347 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRID100**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos** (Page)

PRIMUS D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRID100LA GNE	PRID100LU GNE
Onyx	PRID100LA GON	PRID100LU GON
Asphalt	PRID100LA GAS	PRID100LU GAS
Mocha	PRID100LA GMC	PRID100LU GMC
Concrete	PRID100LA GBT	PRID100LU GBT
Croma	PRID100LA GCR	PRID100LU GCR
Sabbia	PRID100LA GSA	PRID100LU GSA
Terra	PRID100LA GTE	PRID100LU GTE
Moonstone	PRID100LA GMS	PRID100LU GMS
Everest	PRID100LA GEV	PRID100LU GEV
Alpina	PRID100LA GDW	PRID100LU GDW
Superwhite	PRID100LA GSW	PRID100LU GSW

GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	PRID100LA RCA	PRID100LU RCA
Inca	PRID100LA INC	PRID100LU INC
Alpaca	PRID100LA ALP	PRID100LU ALP
Cascada	PRID100LA CSC	PRID100LU CSC

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629370**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629371**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

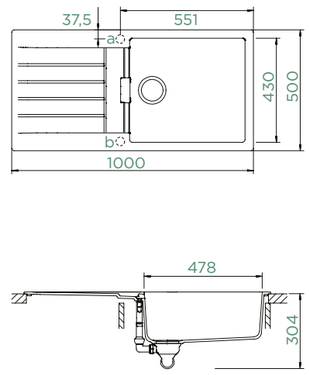
○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **478 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRID100L**





Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos**Page

PRIMUS D-150

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRID150A GNE	PRID150U GNE
Onyx	PRID150A GON	PRID150U GON
Asphalt	PRID150A GAS	PRID150U GAS
Mocha	PRID150A GMC	PRID150U GMC
Concrete	PRID150A GBT	PRID150U GBT
Croma	PRID150A GCR	PRID150U GCR
Sabbia	PRID150A GSA	PRID150U GSA
Terra	PRID150A GTE	PRID150U GTE
Moonstone	PRID150A GMS	PRID150U GMS
Everest	PRID150A GEV	PRID150U GEV
Alpina	PRID150A GDW	PRID150U GDW
Superwhite	PRID150A GSW	PRID150U GSW

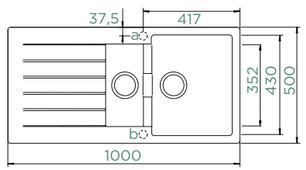
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	PRID150A RCA	PRID150U RCA
Inca	PRID150A INC	PRID150U INC
Alpaca	PRID150A ALP	PRID150U ALP
Cascada	PRID150A CSC	PRID150U CSC

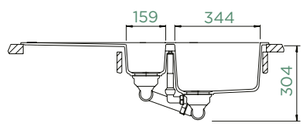
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **344 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRID150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629373**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Strainer bowl	**629043**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos**

PRIMUS D-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRID200A GNE	PRID200U GNE
Onyx	PRID200A GON	PRID200U GON
Asphalt	PRID200A GAS	PRID200U GAS
Mocha	PRID200A GMC	PRID200U GMC
Concrete	PRID200A GBT	PRID200U GBT
Croma	PRID200A GCR	PRID200U GCR
Sabbia	PRID200A GSA	PRID200U GSA
Terra	PRID200A GTE	PRID200U GTE
Moonstone	PRID200A GMS	PRID200U GMS
Everest	PRID200A GEV	PRID200U GEV
Alpina	PRID200A GDW	PRID200U GDW
Superwhite	PRID200A GSW	PRID200U GSW

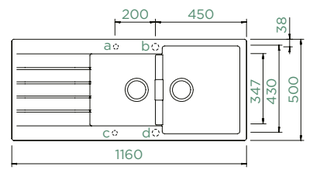
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	PRID200A RCA	PRID200U RCA
Inca	PRID200A INC	PRID200U INC
Alpaca	PRID200A ALP	PRID200U ALP
Cascada	PRID200A CSC	PRID200U CSC

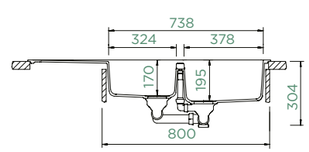
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **378 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRID200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629373**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos**

PRIMUS N-100XL

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRIN100XLA GNE	PRIN100XLU GNE
Onyx	PRIN100XLA GON	PRIN100XLU GON
Asphalt	PRIN100XLA GAS	PRIN100XLU GAS
Mocha	PRIN100XLA GMC	PRIN100XLU GMC
Concrete	PRIN100XLA GBT	PRIN100XLU GBT
Croma	PRIN100XLA GCR	PRIN100XLU GCR
Sabbia	PRIN100XLA GSA	PRIN100XLU GSA
Terra	PRIN100XLA GTE	PRIN100XLU GTE
Moonstone	PRIN100XLA GMS	PRIN100XLU GMS
Everest	PRIN100XLA GEV	PRIN100XLU GEV
Alpina	PRIN100XLA GDW	PRIN100XLU GDW
Superwhite	PRIN100XLA GSW	PRIN100XLU GSW

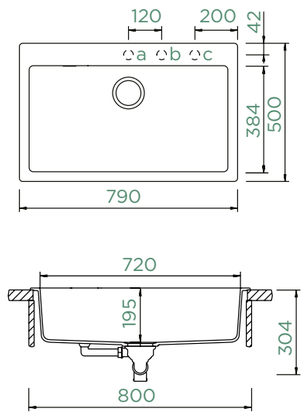
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	PRIN100XLA RCA	PRIN100XLU RCA
Inca	PRIN100XLA INC	PRIN100XLU INC
Alpaca	PRIN100XLA ALP	PRIN100XLU ALP
Cascada	PRIN100XLA CSC	PRIN100XLU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **720 × 384 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **775 × 485 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRIN100XL**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629307**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos**

PRIMUS N-100XLY

BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRIN100XLYU GNE
Onyx	PRIN100XLYU GON
Asphalt	PRIN100XLYU GAS
Mocha	PRIN100XLYU GMC
Concrete	PRIN100XLYU GBT
Croma	PRIN100XLYU GCR
Sabbia	PRIN100XLYU GSA
Terra	PRIN100XLYU GTE
Moonstone	PRIN100XLYU GMS
Everest	PRIN100XLYU GEV
Alpina	PRIN100XLYU GDW
Superwhite	PRIN100XLYU GSW

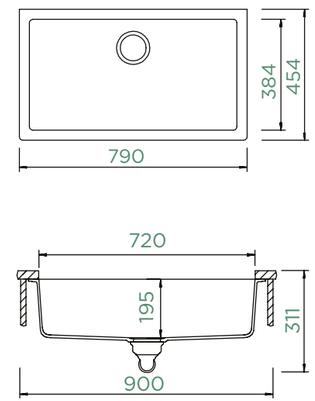
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT
Roca	PRIN100XLYU RCA
Inca	PRIN100XLYU INC
Alpaca	PRIN100XLYU ALP
Cascada	PRIN100XLYU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **720 × 384 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **720 × 384 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRIN100XLY**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629309**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629307**
Glass chopping board	**629045U**
Glasschneidbrett	**629046U**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos**Page



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Epos**

PRIMUS N-200

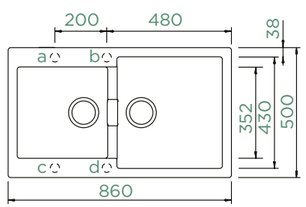
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRIN200A GNE	PRIN200U GNE
Onyx	PRIN200A GON	PRIN200U GON
Asphalt	PRIN200A GAS	PRIN200U GAS
Mocha	PRIN200A GMC	PRIN200U GMC
Concrete	PRIN200A GBT	PRIN200U GBT
Croma	PRIN200A GCR	PRIN200U GCR
Sabbia	PRIN200A GSA	PRIN200U GSA
Terra	PRIN200A GTE	PRIN200U GTE
Moonstone	PRIN200A GMS	PRIN200U GMS
Everest	PRIN200A GEV	PRIN200U GEV
Alpina	PRIN200A GDW	PRIN200U GDW
Superwhite	PRIN200A GSW	PRIN200U GSW

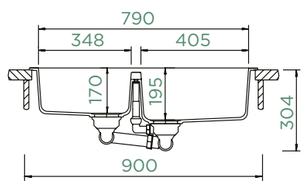
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **405 × 430 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRIN200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629373**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wire basket	**629171**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock

PRIMUS C-200

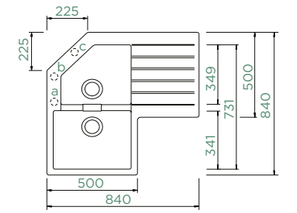
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	PRIC200A GNE	PRIC200U GNE
Onyx	PRIC200A GON	PRIC200U GON
Asphalt	PRIC200A GAS	PRIC200U GAS
Mocha	PRIC200A GMC	PRIC200U GMC
Concrete	PRIC200A GBT	PRIC200U GBT
Croma	PRIC200A GCR	PRIC200U GCR
Sabbia	PRIC200A GSA	PRIC200U GSA
Terra	PRIC200A GTE	PRIC200U GTE
Moonstone	PRIC200A GMS	PRIC200U GMS
Everest	PRIC200A GEV	PRIC200U GEV
Alpina	PRIC200A GDW	PRIC200U GDW
Superwhite	PRIC200A GSW	PRIC200U GSW

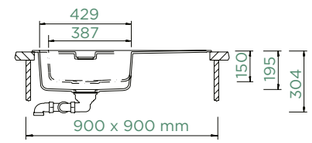
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **special corner unit**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **429 × 341 × 195 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **810 × 810 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **824 × 824 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/PRIC200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629372**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629373**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Metis** (Page **286**)

QUADRO N-100S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	QUAN100SA GNE	QUAN100SU GNE
Onyx	QUAN100SA GON	QUAN100SU GON
Asphalt	QUAN100SA GAS	QUAN100SU GAS
Mocha	QUAN100SA GMC	QUAN100SU GMC
Concrete	QUAN100SA GBT	QUAN100SU GBT
Croma	QUAN100SA GCR	QUAN100SU GCR
Sabbia	QUAN100SA GSA	QUAN100SU GSA
Terra	QUAN100SA GTE	QUAN100SU GTE
Moonstone	QUAN100SA GMS	QUAN100SU GMS
Everest	QUAN100SA GEV	QUAN100SU GEV
Alpina	QUAN100SA GDW	QUAN100SU GDW
Superwhite	QUAN100SA GSW	QUAN100SU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

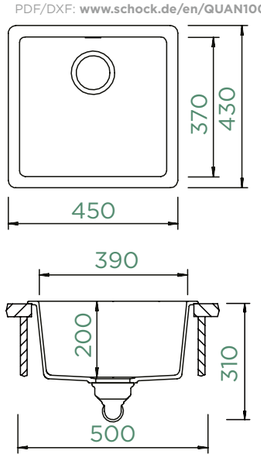
Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **390 × 370 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **430 × 410 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **390 × 370 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/QUAN100S**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Metis** (Page **286**)

QUADRO N-100

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	QUAN100A GNE	QUAN100U GNE
Onyx	QUAN100A GON	QUAN100U GON
Asphalt	QUAN100A GAS	QUAN100U GAS
Mocha	QUAN100A GMC	QUAN100U GMC
Concrete	QUAN100A GBT	QUAN100U GBT
Croma	QUAN100A GCR	QUAN100U GCR
Sabbia	QUAN100A GSA	QUAN100U GSA
Terra	QUAN100A GTE	QUAN100U GTE
Moonstone	QUAN100A GMS	QUAN100U GMS
Everest	QUAN100A GEV	QUAN100U GEV
Alpina	QUAN100A GDW	QUAN100U GDW
Superwhite	QUAN100A GSW	QUAN100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

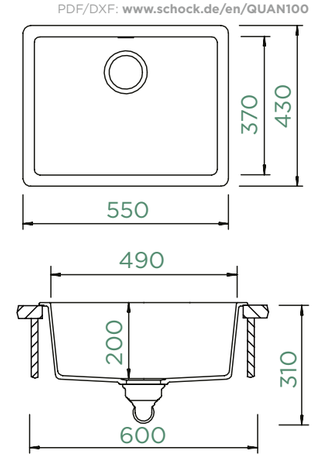
Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **490 × 370 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **530 × 410 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **490 × 370 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/QUAN100**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Metis** (Page **286**)

QUADRO N-150

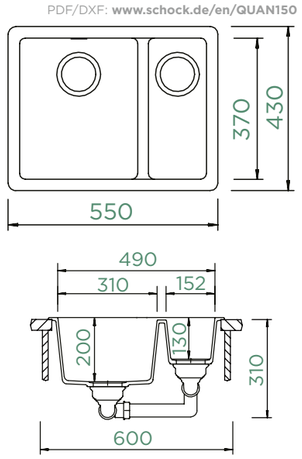
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	QUAN150A GNE	QUAN150U GNE
Onyx	QUAN150A GON	QUAN150U GON
Asphalt	QUAN150A GAS	QUAN150U GAS
Mocha	QUAN150A GMC	QUAN150U GMC
Concrete	QUAN150A GBT	QUAN150U GBT
Croma	QUAN150A GCR	QUAN150U GCR
Sabbia	QUAN150A GSA	QUAN150U GSA
Terra	QUAN150A GTE	QUAN150U GTE
Moonstone	QUAN150A GMS	QUAN150U GMS
Everest	QUAN150A GEV	QUAN150U GEV
Alpina	QUAN150A GDW	QUAN150U GDW
Superwhite	QUAN150A GSW	QUAN150U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **310 × 370 × 200 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **530 × 410 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **490 × 370 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/QUAN150**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629320**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629308**
Strainer bowl	**629051SH**
Stainless Steel Drainer Tray	**629186**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**

○ = on stock

Mixer tap **Laios** (p. 278) in combination with CRISTADUR® sink **Primus D-100** (p. 204)



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-50**

RONDA D-100S

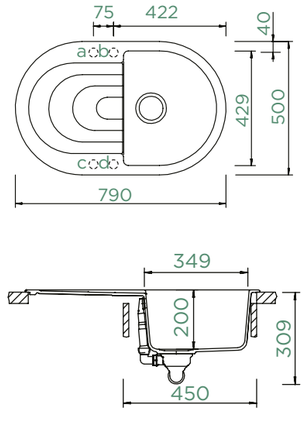
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ROND100SA GNE	SKU nicht vorhanden
Onyx	ROND100SA GON	SKU nicht vorhanden
Croma	ROND100SA GCR	SKU nicht vorhanden
Sabbia	ROND100SA GSA	SKU nicht vorhanden
Moonstone	ROND100SA GMS	SKU nicht vorhanden
Alpina	ROND100SA GDW	SKU nicht vorhanden
GOLDEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Roca	ROND100SA RCA	SKU nicht vorhanden
Inca	ROND100SA INC	SKU nicht vorhanden
Alpaca	ROND100SA ALP	SKU nicht vorhanden
Cascada	ROND100SA CSC	SKU nicht vorhanden

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **349 × 429 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ROND100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-50**

RONDA D-100

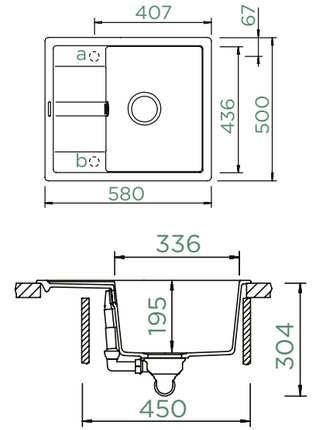
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ROND100A GNE	ROND100U GNE
Onyx	ROND100A GON	ROND100U GON
Croma	ROND100A GCR	ROND100U GCR
Sabbia	ROND100A GSA	ROND100U GSA
Moonstone	ROND100A GMS	ROND100U GMS
Alpina	ROND100A GDW	ROND100U GDW
GOLDEN LINE	**TOPMOUNT**	**UNDERMOUNT**
Roca	ROND100A RCA	ROND100U RCA
Inca	ROND100A INC	ROND100U INC
Alpaca	ROND100A ALP	ROND100U ALP
Cascada	ROND100A CSC	ROND100U CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **336 × 436 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **560 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **564 × 484 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ROND100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-50**

RONDA D-100L

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ROND100LA GNE	ROND100LU GNE
Onyx	ROND100LA GON	ROND100LU GON
Asphalt	ROND100LA GAS	ROND100LU GAS
Mocha	ROND100LA GMC	ROND100LU GMC
Concrete	ROND100LA GBT	ROND100LU GBT
Croma	ROND100LA GCR	ROND100LU GCR
Sabbia	ROND100LA GSA	ROND100LU GSA
Terra	ROND100LA GTE	ROND100LU GTE
Moonstone	ROND100LA GMS	ROND100LU GMS
Everest	ROND100LA GEV	ROND100LU GEV
Alpina	ROND100LA GDW	ROND100LU GDW
Superwhite	ROND100LA GSW	ROND100LU GSW

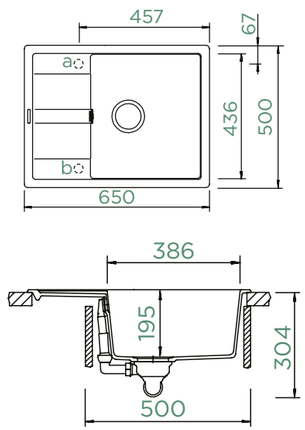
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	ROND100LA RCA	ROND100LU RCA
Inca	ROND100LA INC	ROND100LU INC
Alpaca	ROND100LA ALP	ROND100LU ALP
Cascada	ROND100LA CSC	ROND100LU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **386 × 436 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **630 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **634 × 484 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ROND100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK SC-90** (Page **299**)

RONDA D-100XL

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	ROND100XLA GNE	ROND100XLU GNE
Onyx	ROND100XLA GON	ROND100XLU GON
Asphalt	ROND100XLA GAS	ROND100XLU GAS
Mocha	ROND100XLA GMC	ROND100XLU GMC
Concrete	ROND100XLA GBT	ROND100XLU GBT
Croma	ROND100XLA GCR	ROND100XLU GCR
Sabbia	ROND100XLA GSA	ROND100XLU GSA
Terra	ROND100XLA GTE	ROND100XLU GTE
Moonstone	ROND100XLA GMS	ROND100XLU GMS
Everest	ROND100XLA GEV	ROND100XLU GEV
Alpina	ROND100XLA GDW	ROND100XLU GDW
Superwhite	ROND100XLA GSW	ROND100XLU GSW

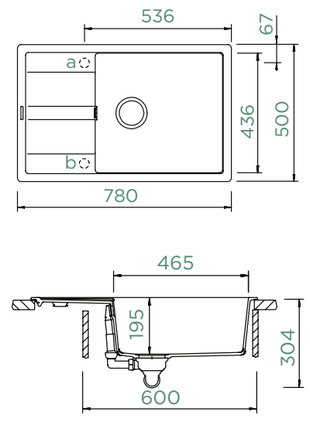
GOLDEN LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Roca	ROND100XLA RCA	ROND100XLU RCA
Inca	ROND100XLA INC	ROND100XLU INC
Alpaca	ROND100XLA ALP	ROND100XLU ALP
Cascada	ROND100XLA CSC	ROND100XLU CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **465 × 436 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **760 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **764 × 484 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/ROND100XL**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629314**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629313**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Pila**

SOLIDO N-100

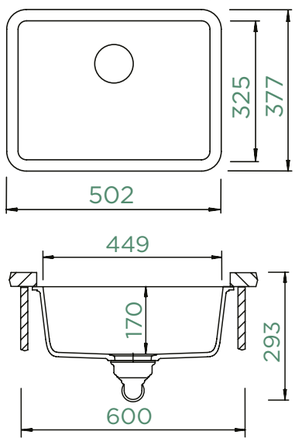
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	SOLN100U GNE
Onyx	SOLN100U GON
Asphalt	SOLN100U GAS
Mocha	SOLN100U GMC
Concrete	SOLN100U GBT
Croma	SOLN100U GCR
Sabbia	SOLN100U GSA
Terra	SOLN100U GTE
Moonstone	SOLN100U GMS
Everest	SOLN100U GEV
Alpina	SOLN100U GDW
Superwhite	SOLN100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **449 × 325 × 170 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **449 × 325 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SOLN100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Pila**

SOLIDO N-175

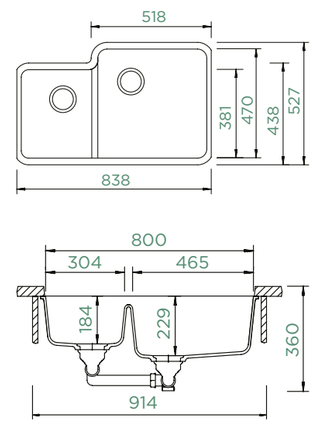
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	SOLN175U GNE
Onyx	SOLN175U GON
Asphalt	SOLN175U GAS
Mocha	SOLN175U GMC
Concrete	SOLN175U GBT
Croma	SOLN175U GCR
Sabbia	SOLN175U GSA
Terra	SOLN175U GTE
Moonstone	SOLN175U GMS
Everest	SOLN175U GEV
Alpina	SOLN175U GDW
Superwhite	SOLN175U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **465 × 470 × 229 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **806 × 476 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/SOLN175**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629325**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629326**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS D-100S

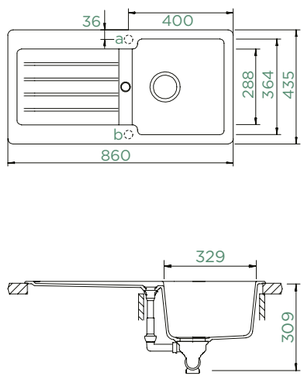
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPD100SA GNE	TYPD100SU GNE
Onyx	TYPD100SA GON	TYPD100SU GON
Asphalt	TYPD100SA GAS	TYPD100SU GAS
Mocha	TYPD100SA GMC	TYPD100SU GMC
Concrete	TYPD100SA GBT	TYPD100SU GBT
Croma	TYPD100SA GCR	TYPD100SU GCR
Sabbia	TYPD100SA GSA	TYPD100SU GSA
Terra	TYPD100SA GTE	TYPD100SU GTE
Moonstone	TYPD100SA GMS	TYPD100SU GMS
Everest	TYPD100SA GEV	TYPD100SU GEV
Alpina	TYPD100SA GDW	TYPD100SU GDW
Superwhite	TYPD100SA GSW	TYPD100SU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **329 × 364 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 415 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 421 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPD100S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629872**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629873**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS D-100

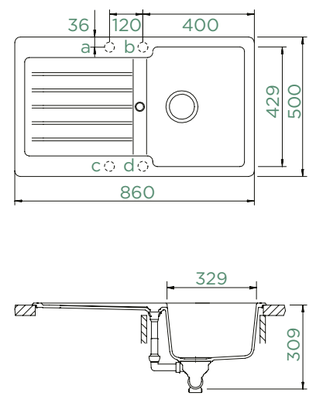
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPD100A GNE	TYPD100U GNE
Onyx	TYPD100A GON	TYPD100U GON
Asphalt	TYPD100A GAS	TYPD100U GAS
Mocha	TYPD100A GMC	TYPD100U GMC
Concrete	TYPD100A GBT	TYPD100U GBT
Croma	TYPD100A GCR	TYPD100U GCR
Sabbia	TYPD100A GSA	TYPD100U GSA
Terra	TYPD100A GTE	TYPD100U GTE
Moonstone	TYPD100A GMS	TYPD100U GMS
Everest	TYPD100A GEV	TYPD100U GEV
Alpina	TYPD100A GDW	TYPD100U GDW
Superwhite	TYPD100A GSW	TYPD100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **329 × 429 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629872**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629873**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

Note: A 60 cm cabinet is needed if you plan to use two adjacent tap holes.

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS D-100L

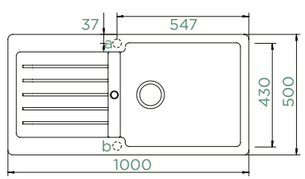
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPD100LA GNE	TYPD100LU GNE
Onyx	TYPD100LA GON	TYPD100LU GON
Asphalt	TYPD100LA GAS	TYPD100LU GAS
Mocha	TYPD100LA GMC	TYPD100LU GMC
Concrete	TYPD100LA GBT	TYPD100LU GBT
Croma	TYPD100LA GCR	TYPD100LU GCR
Sabbia	TYPD100LA GSA	TYPD100LU GSA
Terra	TYPD100LA GTE	TYPD100LU GTE
Moonstone	TYPD100LA GMS	TYPD100LU GMS
Everest	TYPD100LA GEV	TYPD100LU GEV
Alpina	TYPD100LA GDW	TYPD100LU GDW
Superwhite	TYPD100LA GSW	TYPD100LU GSW

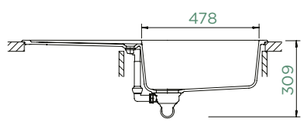
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **478 × 430 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPD100L**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629872**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629873**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wire basket	**629171**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS D-150S

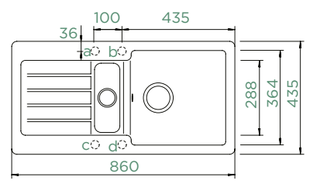
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPD150SA GNE	TYPD150SU GNE
Onyx	TYPD150SA GON	TYPD150SU GON
Asphalt	TYPD150SA GAS	TYPD150SU GAS
Mocha	TYPD150SA GMC	TYPD150SU GMC
Concrete	TYPD150SA GBT	TYPD150SU GBT
Croma	TYPD150SA GCR	TYPD150SU GCR
Sabbia	TYPD150SA GSA	TYPD150SU GSA
Terra	TYPD150SA GTE	TYPD150SU GTE
Moonstone	TYPD150SA GMS	TYPD150SU GMS
Everest	TYPD150SA GEV	TYPD150SU GEV
Alpina	TYPD150SA GDW	TYPD150SU GDW
Superwhite	TYPD150SA GSW	TYPD150SU GSW

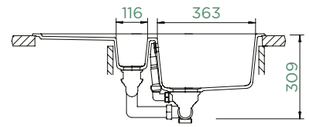
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **363 × 364 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 415 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 421 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPD150S**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629880**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629881**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS D-150

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPD150A GNE	TYPD150U GNE
Onyx	TYPD150A GON	TYPD150U GON
Asphalt	TYPD150A GAS	TYPD150U GAS
Mocha	TYPD150A GMC	TYPD150U GMC
Concrete	TYPD150A GBT	TYPD150U GBT
Croma	TYPD150A GCR	TYPD150U GCR
Sabbia	TYPD150A GSA	TYPD150U GSA
Terra	TYPD150A GTE	TYPD150U GTE
Moonstone	TYPD150A GMS	TYPD150U GMS
Everest	TYPD150A GEV	TYPD150U GEV
Alpina	TYPD150A GDW	TYPD150U GDW
Superwhite	TYPD150A GSW	TYPD150U GSW

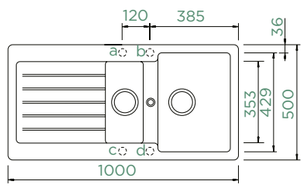
○ = on stock

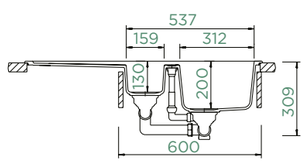
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **312 × 429 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **986 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629878**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629879**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Strainer bowl	**629043**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS D-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPD200A GNE	TYPD200U GNE
Onyx	TYPD200A GON	TYPD200U GON
Asphalt	TYPD200A GAS	TYPD200U GAS
Mocha	TYPD200A GMC	TYPD200U GMC
Concrete	TYPD200A GBT	TYPD200U GBT
Croma	TYPD200A GCR	TYPD200U GCR
Sabbia	TYPD200A GSA	TYPD200U GSA
Terra	TYPD200A GTE	TYPD200U GTE
Moonstone	TYPD200A GMS	TYPD200U GMS
Everest	TYPD200A GEV	TYPD200U GEV
Alpina	TYPD200A GDW	TYPD200U GDW
Superwhite	TYPD200A GSW	TYPD200U GSW

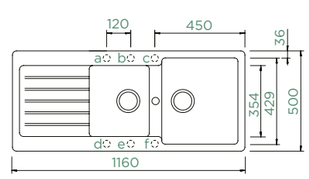
○ = on stock

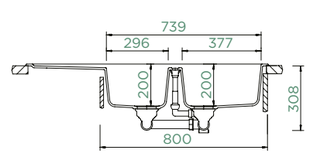
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **377 × 429 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1146 × 486 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPD200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629878**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629879**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wire basket	**629171**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Evinas** (Page **264**)

TYPOS N-200

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	TYPN200A GNE	TYPN200U GNE
Onyx	TYPN200A GON	TYPN200U GON
Concrete	TYPN200A GBT	TYPN200U GBT
Croma	TYPN200A GCR	TYPN200U GCR
Sabbia	TYPN200A GSA	TYPN200U GSA
Terra	TYPN200A GTE	TYPN200U GTE
Moonstone	TYPN200A GMS	TYPN200U GMS
Alpina	TYPN200A GDW	TYPN200U GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

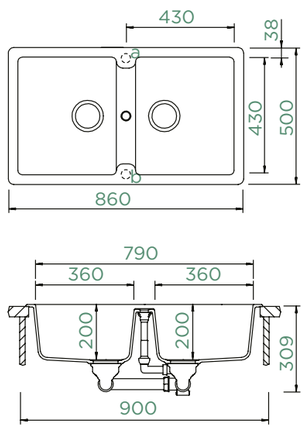
Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **360 × 430 × 200 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **846 × 486 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629878**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629879**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/TYPN200**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA D-100S

BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VIOD100SA GNE	VIOD100SU GNE
Onyx	VIOD100SA GON	VIOD100SU GON
Asphalt	VIOD100SA GAS	VIOD100SU GAS
Mocha	VIOD100SA GMC	VIOD100SU GMC
Concrete	VIOD100SA GBT	VIOD100SU GBT
Croma	VIOD100SA GCR	VIOD100SU GCR
Sabbia	VIOD100SA GSA	VIOD100SU GSA
Terra	VIOD100SA GTE	VIOD100SU GTE
Moonstone	VIOD100SA GMS	VIOD100SU GMS
Everest	VIOD100SA GEV	VIOD100SU GEV
Alpina	VIOD100SA GDW	VIOD100SU GDW
Superwhite	VIOD100SA GSW	VIOD100SU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

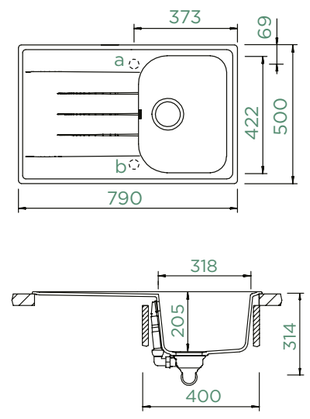
Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **318 × 422 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **775 × 485 mm**

ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VIOD100S**



○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA D-100

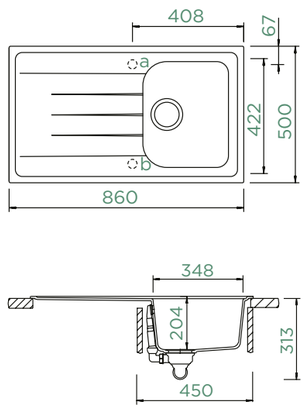
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VIOD100A GNE	VIOD100U GNE
Onyx	VIOD100A GON	VIOD100U GON
Asphalt	VIOD100A GAS	VIOD100U GAS
Mocha	VIOD100A GMC	VIOD100U GMC
Concrete	VIOD100A GBT	VIOD100U GBT
Croma	VIOD100A GCR	VIOD100U GCR
Sabbia	VIOD100A GSA	VIOD100U GSA
Terra	VIOD100A GTE	VIOD100U GTE
Moonstone	VIOD100A GMS	VIOD100U GMS
Everest	VIOD100A GEV	VIOD100U GEV
Alpina	VIOD100A GDW	VIOD100U GDW
Superwhite	VIOD100A GSW	VIOD100U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **348 × 422 × 204 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **845 × 481 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VIOD100**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA D-100L

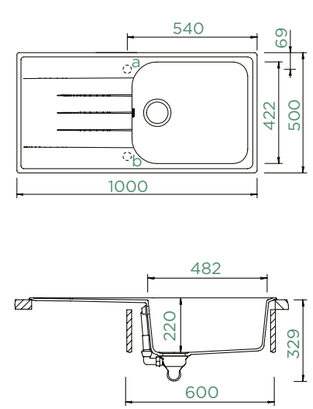
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VIOD100LA GNE	VIOD100LU GNE
Onyx	VIOD100LA GON	VIOD100LU GON
Asphalt	VIOD100LA GAS	VIOD100LU GAS
Mocha	VIOD100LA GMC	VIOD100LU GMC
Concrete	VIOD100LA GBT	VIOD100LU GBT
Croma	VIOD100LA GCR	VIOD100LU GCR
Sabbia	VIOD100LA GSA	VIOD100LU GSA
Terra	VIOD100LA GTE	VIOD100LU GTE
Moonstone	VIOD100LA GMS	VIOD100LU GMS
Everest	VIOD100LA GEV	VIOD100LU GEV
Alpina	VIOD100LA GDW	VIOD100LU GDW
Superwhite	VIOD100LA GSW	VIOD100LU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **482 × 422 × 220 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **985 × 481 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VIOD100L**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629870**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629871**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA D-150

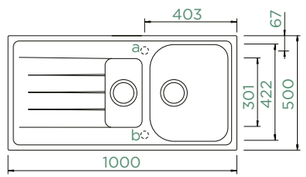
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VIOD150A GNE	VIOD150U GNE
Onyx	VIOD150A GON	VIOD150U GON
Asphalt	VIOD150A GAS	VIOD150U GAS
Mocha	VIOD150A GMC	VIOD150U GMC
Concrete	VIOD150A GBT	VIOD150U GBT
Croma	VIOD150A GCR	VIOD150U GCR
Sabbia	VIOD150A GSA	VIOD150U GSA
Terra	VIOD150A GTE	VIOD150U GTE
Moonstone	VIOD150A GMS	VIOD150U GMS
Everest	VIOD150A GEV	VIOD150U GEV
Alpina	VIOD150A GDW	VIOD150U GDW
Superwhite	VIOD150A GSW	VIOD150U GSW

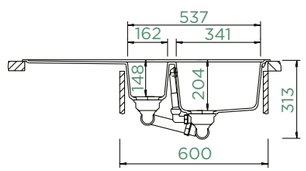
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **341 × 422 × 204 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **985 × 481 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VIOD150**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA D-200

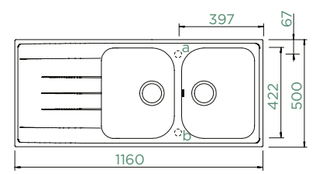
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VIOD200A GNE	VIOD200U GNE
Onyx	VIOD200A GON	VIOD200U GON
Asphalt	VIOD200A GAS	VIOD200U GAS
Mocha	VIOD200A GMC	VIOD200U GMC
Concrete	VIOD200A GBT	VIOD200U GBT
Croma	VIOD200A GCR	VIOD200U GCR
Sabbia	VIOD200A GSA	VIOD200U GSA
Terra	VIOD200A GTE	VIOD200U GTE
Moonstone	VIOD200A GMS	VIOD200U GMS
Everest	VIOD200A GEV	VIOD200U GEV
Alpina	VIOD200A GDW	VIOD200U GDW
Superwhite	VIOD200A GSW	VIOD200U GSW

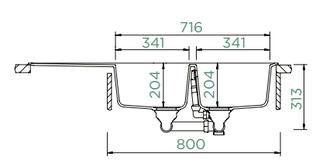
MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **341 × 422 × 204 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **1140 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **1145 × 481 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VIOD200**





ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA N-200S

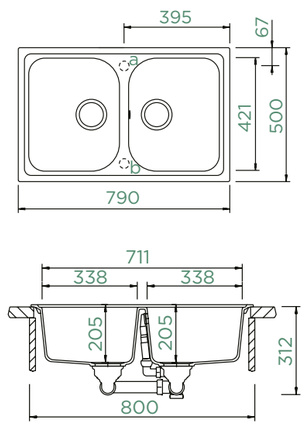
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VION200SA GNE	VION200SU GNE
Onyx	VION200SA GON	VION200SU GON
Asphalt	VION200SA GAS	VION200SU GAS
Mocha	VION200SA GMC	VION200SU GMC
Concrete	VION200SA GBT	VION200SU GBT
Croma	VION200SA GCR	VION200SU GCR
Sabbia	VION200SA GSA	VION200SU GSA
Terra	VION200SA GTE	VION200SU GTE
Moonstone	VION200SA GMS	VION200SU GMS
Everest	VION200SA GEV	VION200SU GEV
Alpina	VION200SA GDW	VION200SU GDW
Superwhite	VION200SA GSW	VION200SU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **338 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **770 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **775 × 485 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VION200S**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Maia** (Page **283**)

VIOLA N-200

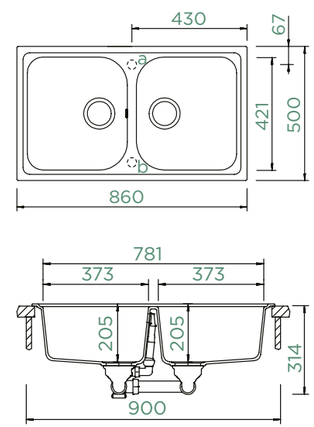
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VION200A GNE	VION200U GNE
Onyx	VION200A GON	VION200U GON
Asphalt	VION200A GAS	VION200U GAS
Mocha	VION200A GMC	VION200U GMC
Concrete	VION200A GBT	VION200U GBT
Croma	VION200A GCR	VION200U GCR
Sabbia	VION200A GSA	VION200U GSA
Terra	VION200A GTE	VION200U GTE
Moonstone	VION200A GMS	VION200U GMS
Everest	VION200A GEV	VION200U GEV
Alpina	VION200A GDW	VION200U GDW
Superwhite	VION200A GSW	VION200U GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **373 × 421 × 205 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 480 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **845 × 485 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VION200**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629874**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629875**
Glass chopping board	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	**629044**
Glass chopping board	**629045**
Glass chopping board	**629046**
Chopping board Fibre-Rock	**629184**
Silicone Drain Mat	**629188**
Wastecap	**628152**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Mera** (Page **284**)

VIRTUS N-100XL

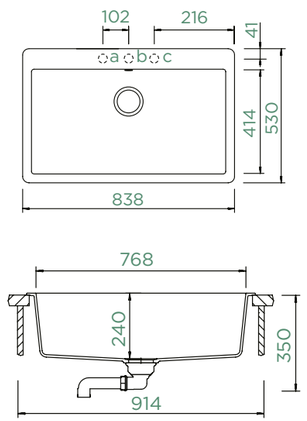
BASIC LINE	TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VITN100XLA GNE	VITN100XLU GNE
Onyx	VITN100XLA GON	VITN100XLU GON
Asphalt	VITN100XLA GAS	VITN100XLU GAS
Mocha	VITN100XLA GMC	VITN100XLU GMC
Concrete	VITN100XLA GBT	VITN100XLU GBT
Croma	VITN100XLA GCR	VITN100XLU GCR
Sabbia	VITN100XLA GSA	VITN100XLU GSA
Terra	VITN100XLA GTE	VITN100XLU GTE
Moonstone	VITN100XLA GMS	VITN100XLU GMS
Everest	VITN100XLA GEV	VITN100XLU GEV
Alpina	VITN100XLA GDW	VITN100XLU GDW
Superwhite	VITN100XLA GSW	VITN100XLU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **768 × 414 × 240 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size topmount: **818 × 510 mm**
Cut-out size undermount: **782 × 428 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VITN100XL**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Manual drain kit	**629323**
Standard automatic drain kit	**629324**
Diamond drill SB light	**629095**

○ = on stock



Pictured mixer tap **SCHOCK Mera** (Page **284**)

VIRTUS N-100XLY

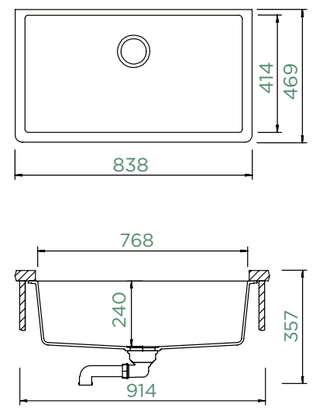
BASIC LINE	UNDERMOUNT
Nero	VITN100XLYU GNE
Onyx	VITN100XLYU GON
Asphalt	VITN100XLYU GAS
Mocha	VITN100XLYU GMC
Concrete	VITN100XLYU GBT
Croma	VITN100XLYU GCR
Sabbia	VITN100XLYU GSA
Terra	VITN100XLYU GTE
Moonstone	VITN100XLYU GMS
Everest	VITN100XLYU GEV
Alpina	VITN100XLYU GDW
Superwhite	VITN100XLYU GSW

MODEL INFORMATION

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **768 × 414 × 240 mm**
Installation: **fi ed**
Cut-out size undermount: **782 × 428 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF: **www.schock.de/en/VITN100XLY**



ACCESSORIES (More information 328-341)

Standard automatic drain kit **629623**
Standard automatic drain kit **629324**

○ = on stock

MIXER TAPS



ALTOS EDM PUR



ALTOS S EDM PUR



ALTOS W EDM



ARES EDM CD CT



CONOS EDM



CONOS PRO EDM



COSMO CHR CT



DAJA CHR CT



DION CHR WGO COP GUM CD



EPOS CHR CT PUR



EVINAS EDM



FONOS CHR CT



GOTA CHR S/W CD



HEKATE CHR S/W



KARPO CHR



KAVUS EDM WGO COP GUM CT PUR



KETO EDM WGO COP GUM PUR



LAIOS EDM WGO COP GUM CD



LAIOS W EDM



MAIA CHR



MERA CHR



METIS CHR EDO



NIMBUS CHR CD



PAPILIO CHR CD



PIEGA CHR CD



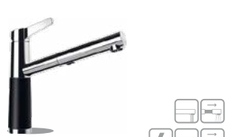
PLUTOS CHR CT



RESI EDM WGO



SC-90 CD CT G



SC-510 CD CT G



SC-520 CD CT G



SC-530 CD CT G



SC-540 CD CT G

CHR Chrome

EDO Stainless steel look

WGO White Gold

COP Copper

GUM Gunmetal

EDM Solid stainless steel

S/W Black or white

PUR Puro

Under-window tap

Fixed spout

Pull-out spout

Pull-out spray head

Low-pressure tap

CD CRISTADUR®

CT CRISTALITE®

G CRISTADUR® GREEN LINE

MIXER TAPS



SC-550 CD CT G



SIMI CHR EDO CT



SINA EDM



SONO CHR EDO CT



TANOS EDO

UPDATE



VITUS EDM PUR CD CT

CHR Chrome

EDO Stainless steel look

WGO White Gold

COP Copper

GUM Gunmetal

EDM Solid stainless steel

S/W Black or white

PUR Puro

THE PERFECT PARTNER
FOR YOUR SCHOCK SINK



The SCHOCK sink centre is sustainably exciting. That is why we are not only constantly rethinking the quartz composite sink. For the past 20 years, we've also been providing it with a diverse range of perfect partners – the SCHOCK mixer taps. Hand in hand with reliable partners, we create exclusive designs and innovative technologies that all undergo our rigorous quality assurance.

MATCHING
COLOURED TAPS FROM SCHOCK



SC-510

Simi

SLEEVE TECHNOLOGY

Patented technology enables SCHOCK to bring mixer tap and sink together in unity. With our sleeve technology, all SC models can be matched perfectly in colour and material finish to CRISTADUR® and CRISTALITE® sinks.

POWDER COATED TAPS

We offer various models in the SCHOCK mixer tap range in a powder coating available in a variety of colours – including the CRISTADUR® and CRISTALITE® shades. The process involves covering the object with a hard layer of coloured material, which makes it significantly less prone to wear and tear.

SLEEVE TECHNOLOGY



SC-90



SC-510



SC-520



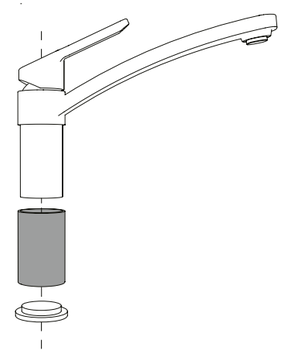
SC-530



SC-540



SC-550



MODEL AVAILABLE IN THE GREEN LINE

COLOUR COATED



ALTOS



ALTOS S



ARES



COSMO



DAJA



DION



EPOS



FONOS



GOTA



HEKATE



KAVUS



KETO



LAIOS



NIMBUS



PAPILIO



PIEGA



PLUTOS



SIMI



SONO



VITUS



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/altos-fi

SCHOCK **ALTOS** UPDATE

Fix

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	529000 EDM
Solide Stainless Steel Low pressure	529003 EDM

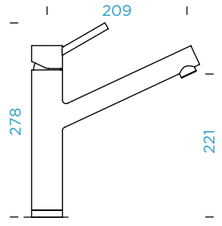
CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	529000 PUR

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**

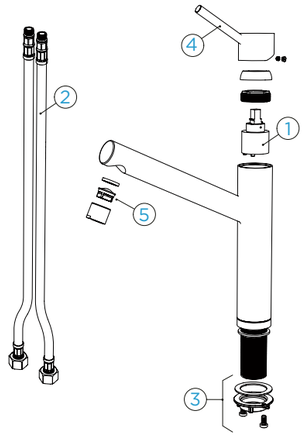
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628740/1	1
628740/3	2
628740/2	3
628740XXX	4
628740/5	5



Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (529000...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (529003...) other spare parts are necessary. Low pressure taps only in combination with under-table boilers!

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/altos-pull-out

SCHOCK **ALTOS** UPDATE

Pull-out

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	529120 EDM
Solide Stainless Steel Low pressure	529123 EDM

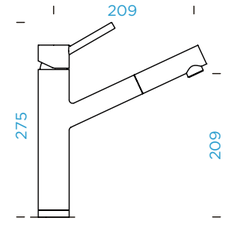
CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	529120 PUR

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**

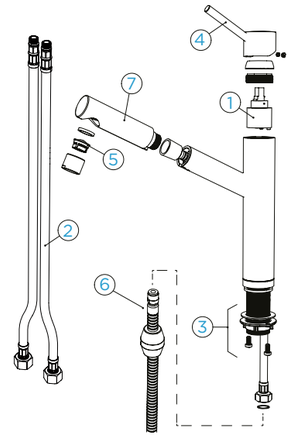
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628740/1	1
628740/3	2
628740/2	3
628740XXX	4
628740/5	5
628740/4	6
628741XXX	7



Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (529120...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (529123...) other spare parts are necessary. Low pressure taps only in combination with under-table boilers!

◯ = on stock

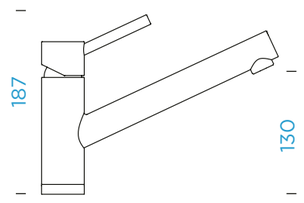


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/altos-s-fi

SCHOCK **ALTOS S** UPDATE

Fix

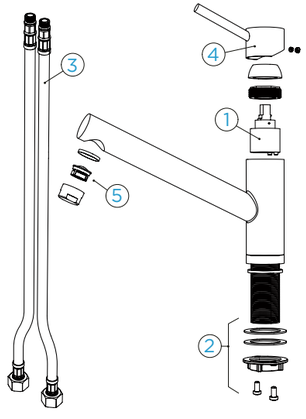
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Solide Stainless Steel	530000 EDM	Connecting hose: **800 mm**	213
CD CLASSIC LINE		Swifel range: **360°**	
Puro	530000 PUR	Lever position: **at the top**	
		Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**	



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628740/1	1
628740/2	2
628740/3	3
628740XXX	4
628740/5	5



○ = on stock

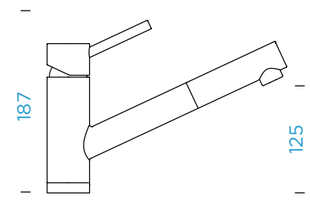


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/altos-s-pull-out

SCHOCK **ALTOS S** UPDATE

Pull-out

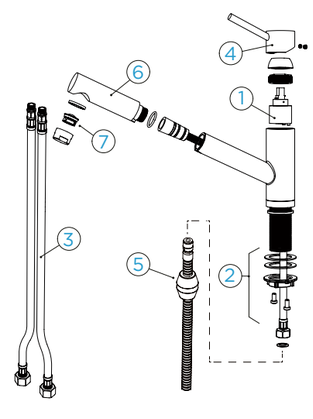
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Solide Stainless Steel	530120 EDM	Connecting hose: **800 mm**	213
CD CLASSIC LINE		Swifel range: **120°**	
Puro	530120 PUR	Lever position: **at the top**	
		Usable shower hose length: **750 mm**	
		Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**	



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628740/1	1
628740/2	2
628740/3	3
628740XXX	4
628740/4	5
628741XXX	6
628740/5	7



○ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/altos-w-fi

SCHOCK **ALTOS W**

Fix

VERSION

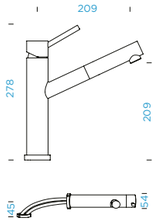
Solide Stainless Steel

MODEL INFORMATION

529005 EDM

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

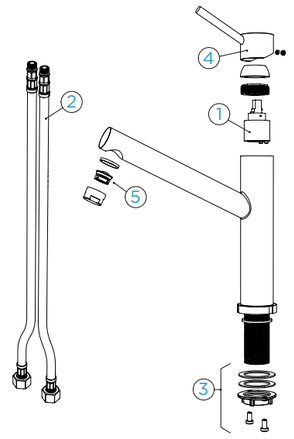
Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628740/1	1
628740/3	2
628740/2	3
628740EDM	4
628740/5	5



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/altos-w-pull-out

SCHOCK **ALTOS W**

Pull-out

VERSION

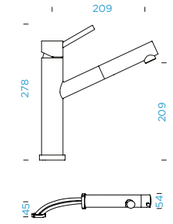
Solide Stainless Steel

MODEL INFORMATION

529125 EDM

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

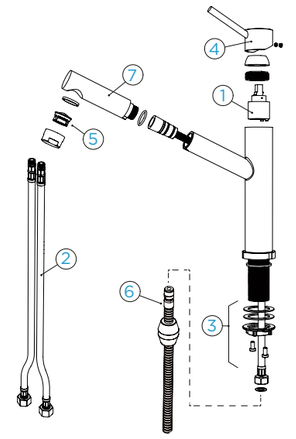
Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628740/1	1
628740/3	2
628740/2	3
628740EDM	4
628740/5	5
628786/4	6
628741EDM	7



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/ares-fi

SCHOCK **ARES**

Fix

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	561000 EDM

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	561000 PUR
Magma	561000 MAG
Carbonium	561000 CAR
Stone	561000 STO
Bronze	561000 BRO
Silverstone	561000 SIL

CT BASIC LINE

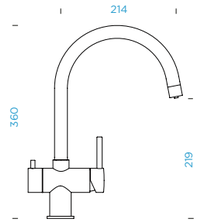
Nero	561000 GNE
Onyx	561000 GON
Asphalt	561000 GAS
Mocha	561000 GMC
Concrete	561000 GBT
Croma	561000 GCR
Sabbia	561000 GSA
Moonstone	561000 GMS
Everest	561000 GEV
Alpina	561000 GDW

○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

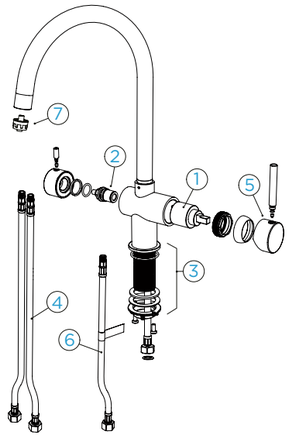
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Drinking water function, Colour lacquered**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



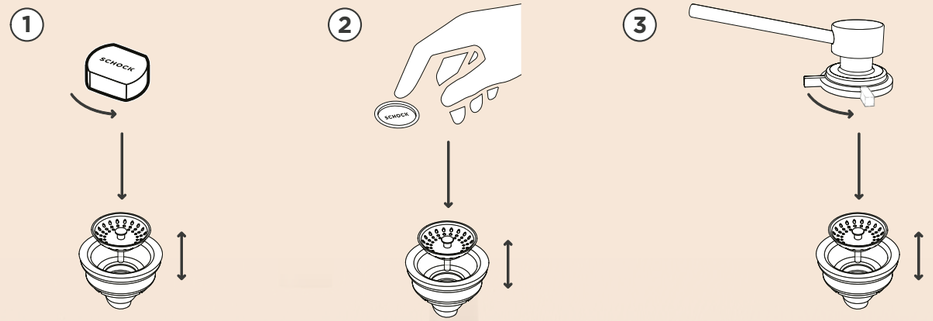
628748/1	1
628748/7	2
628748/3	3
628748/2	4
628748/4	5
628748/6	6
628748/5	7

FORM AND FUNCTION
POP-UP CONTROLS

The sink is increasingly evolving into a hub for all kinds of food prep activities in the kitchen. So it's all the more important to have functional aids here. Like our diverse range of pop-up controls for opening and closing the plughole without getting your hands wet or dirty.

These include the premium twist knob for CRISTADUR® sinks, with flatter sides making it even easier to grip and even easier to clean (available in chrome, stainless steel, White Gold, Copper, Gunmetal and Puro). The mechanical Comfopush button, available in chrome and stainless steel, also dispenses with the need to reach down into the dirty dishwater.

Extra-special features: Ladon – our pop-up control that is also a soap dispenser.



PREMIUM TWIST KNOB
Pop-up control
Colour-coordinated in chrome, stainless steel, White Gold, Copper, Gunmetal, or new for 2021, in Puro

COMFOPUSH
Push-button to control the pop-up
Chrome – 629891CHR
Solid stainless steel – 629891EDM

LADON
Combination of pop-up control and soap dispenser
Chrome – 629016CHR





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/conos-fi

SCHOCK **CONOS**

Fix

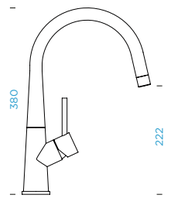
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 528000 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator**

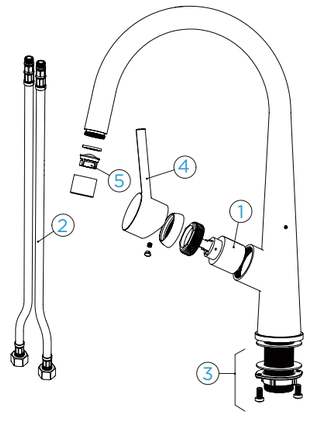
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628741/1 1
628740/3 2
628740/2 3
628793EDM 4
628740/5 5



○ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/conos-pull-out

SCHOCK **CONOS**

Pull-out

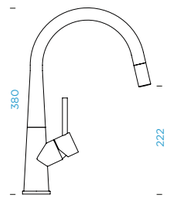
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 528120 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **130°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **550 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator**

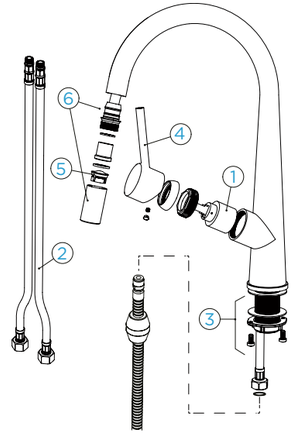
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628741/1 1
628740/3 2
628740/2 3
628793EDM 4
628740/5 5
628742EDM 6



○ = on stock

SO MUCH FREEDOM

in the wet zone with the Conos Pro mixer tap with side spray



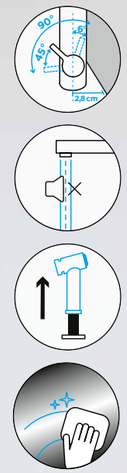


Mixer tap **Conos Pro** is perfectly suited to the Prepstation D-150 sink (p. 255)



With the Conos Pro, SCHOCK offers the perfect addition to the multifunctional sink area. Using the **additional, pull-out side spray**, this mixer tap can reach every last inch of workspace on the sink centre, such as the Prepstation D-150, thus supporting the process of prepping fresh produce step by step. The large stainless steel tap with its dual spout facilitates **ergonomic and efficient working** by extending your radius of action across the entire workspace. It conveys an aura of professionalism in the kitchen. The **tall spout** gives it a timelessly elegant design. Functionally speaking, it wins fans with its **stainless steel finish**, being hard-wearing, corrosion resistant and made to last.





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/conos-pro-fi

SCHOCK **CONOS PRO**

Fix

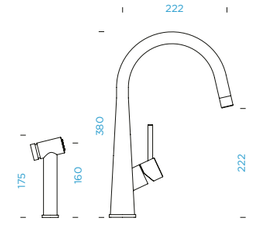
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 528006 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **1100 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Jet-spray function**

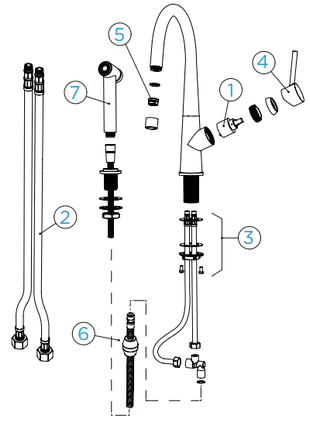
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628741/1	1
628740/3	2
628740/2	3
628793EDM	4
628740/5	5
628740/4	6
628783/1EDM	7



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/cosmo-fi

SCHOCK **COSMO**
Fix

VERSION

Chrome	525001 CHR

CT BASIC LINE

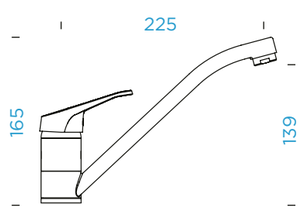
Nero	525001 GNE
Onyx	525001 GON
Asphalt	525001 GAS
Mocha	525001 GMC
Concrete	525001 GBT
Croma	525001 GCR
Sabbia	525001 GSA
Moonstone	525001 GMS
Alpina	525001 GDW
Superwhite	525001 SUW

○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Colour lacquered**

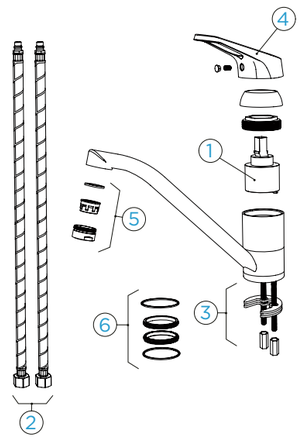
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628734/1	1
628734/3	2
628734/2	3
628734XXX	4
628734/5	5
628734/8	6





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/cosmo-pull-out

SCHOCK **COSMO**
Pull-out

VERSION

Chrome	525122 CHR

CT BASIC LINE

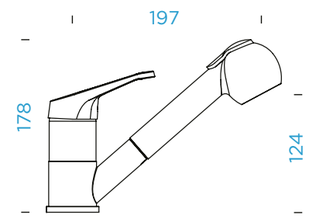
Nero	525122 GNE
Onyx	525122 GON
Asphalt	525122 GAS
Mocha	525122 GMC
Concrete	525122 GBT
Croma	525122 GCR
Sabbia	525122 GSA
Moonstone	525122 GMS
Alpina	525122 GDW
Superwhite	525122 SUW

○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **140°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Features: **Jet-spray function, Colour lacquered**

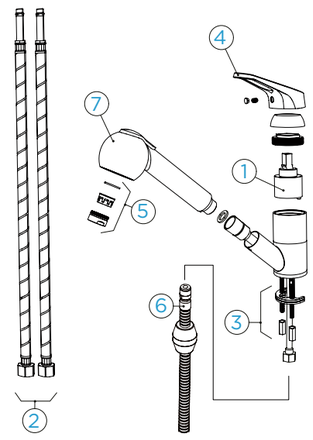
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628734/1	1
628735/3	2
628735/2	3
628734XXX	4
628734/5	5
628735/4	6
628735/7XXX	7





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/daja-fi



SCHOCK **DAJA**

Fix

VERSION

Chrome	522000 CHR

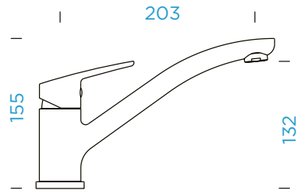
CT BASIC LINE

Nero	522000 GNE
Onyx	522000 GON
Asphalt	522000 GAS
Croma	522000 GCR
Moonstone	522000 GMS

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **440 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Colour powder-coated**

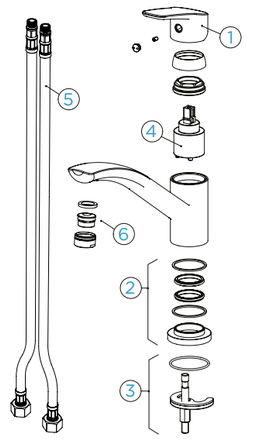
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

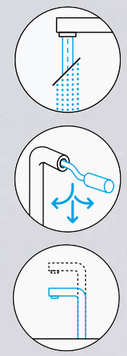
628790/XXX	1
628790/7	2
628790/2	3
628790/1	4
628790/3	5
628790/5	6



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/daja-pull-out



SCHOCK **DAJA**

Pull-out

VERSION

Chrome	522120 CHR

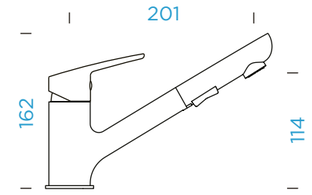
CT BASIC LINE

Nero	522120 GNE
Onyx	522120 GON
Asphalt	522120 GAS
Croma	522120 GCR
Moonstone	522120 GMS

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **440 mm**
Swifel range: **120°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Colour powder-coated**

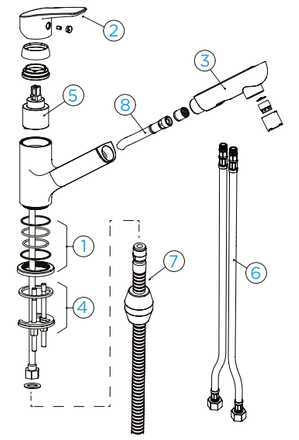
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628791/7	1
628790/XXX	2
628791/CHR	3
628791/2	4
628790/1	5
628791/3	6
628791/6	7
628791/4	8



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock



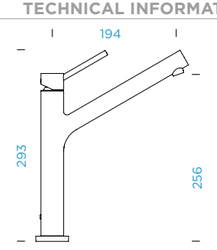
Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/dion-fi

SCHOCK **DION**

Fix

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION
Chrome	510000 CHR	Connecting hose: **500 mm**
White Gold	510000 WGO	Swifel range: **120 °**
Copper	510000 COP	Lever position: **at the top**
Gunmetal	510000 GUM	Features: **Colours PVD, powder-coated**
CD CLASSIC LINE		
Puro	510000 PUR	
Magma	510000 MAG	
Carbonium	510000 CAR	
Stone	510000 STO	
Bronze	510000 BRO	
Silverstone	510000 SIL	
Magnolia	510000 MGL	
Polaris	510000 POL	

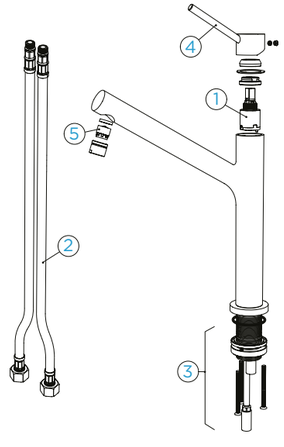
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628744/1	1
628743/2	2
628743/3	3
628774XXX	4
628743/4XXX	5



The taps in the colours WGO, COP and GUM will be delivered completely colored. For the colours PUR, MAG, CAR, STO, BRO, SIL, MGL and POL the socket, the handle and the aerator housing will be delivered in chrome colour.

◯ = on stock



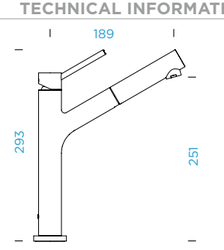
Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/dion-pull-out

SCHOCK **DION**

Pull-out

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION
Chrome	510120 CHR	Connecting hose: **500 mm**
		Swifel range: **120 °**
		Lever position: **at the top**
		Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
		Features: **Backfl w preventer, Colour powder-coated**
CD CLASSIC LINE		
Puro	510120 PUR	
Magma	510120 MAG	
Carbonium	510120 CAR	
Stone	510120 STO	
Bronze	510120 BRO	
Silverstone	510120 SIL	
Magnolia	510120 MGL	
Polaris	510120 POL	

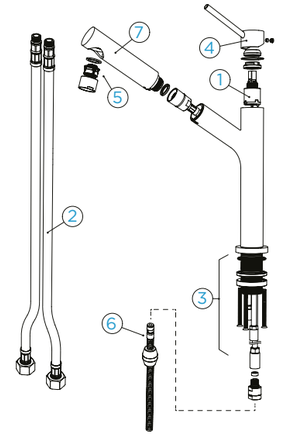
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

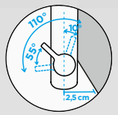
628744/1	1
628743/2	2
628743/3	3
628774CHR	4
628774/4	5
628774/6	6
628774/5	7

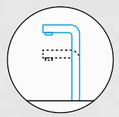


For the colours PUR, MAG, CAR, STO, BRO, SIL, MGL and POL the socket, the handle and the shower head will be delivered in chrome colour.

◯ = on stock





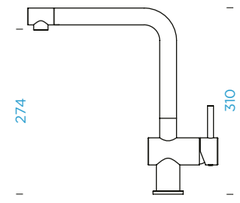


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/epos-fi

SCHOCK **EPOS** UPDATE

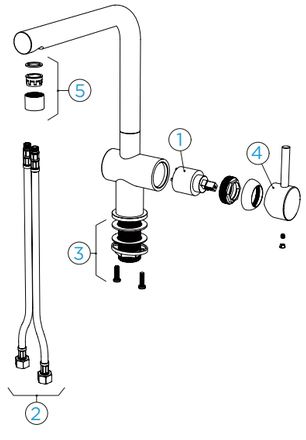
Fix

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome Low pressure	540000 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm** Swifel range: **360°** Lever position: **on the right** Features: **Colour lacquered**	212
Chrome Low pressure	540003 CHR		
CD CLASSIC LINE			
Puro Low pressure	540003 PUR		
Puro completely colour coated	540027 PUR		
CT BASIC LINE			
Nero	540000 GNE		
Onyx	540000 GON		
Asphalt	540000 GAS		
Mocha	540000 GMC		
Concrete	540000 GBT		
Croma	540000 GCR		
Sabbia	540000 GSA		
Moonstone	540000 GMS		
Alpina	540000 GDW		
Superwhite	540000 SUW		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

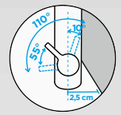


628737/1	1
628739/3	2
628736/2	3
628736XXX	4
628741/5XXX	5

Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (540000...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (540003...) other spare parts are necessary. Low pressure taps only in combination with under-table boilers!

◯ = on stock







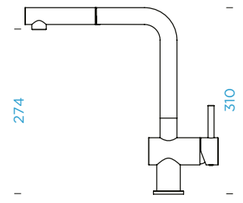


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/epos-pull-out

SCHOCK **EPOS** UPDATE

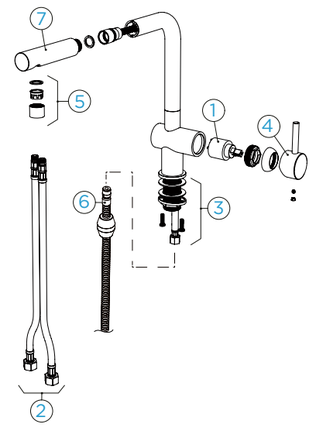
Pull-out

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome Low pressure	540120 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm** Swifel range: **180°** Lever position: **on the right** Usable shower hose length: **350 mm** Features: **Backfl w preventer, Colour lacquered**	215
Chrome Low pressure	540123 CHR		
CD CLASSIC LINE			
Puro Low pressure	540123 PUR		
Puro completely colour coated	540027 PUR		
CT BASIC LINE			
Nero	540120 GNE		
Onyx	540120 GON		
Asphalt	540120 GAS		
Mocha	540120 GMC		
Concrete	540120 GBT		
Croma	540120 GCR		
Sabbia	540120 GSA		
Moonstone	540120 GMS		
Alpina	540120 GDW		
Superwhite	540120 SUW		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628737/1	1
628759/3	2
628736/2	3
628736XXX	4
628741/5XXX	5
628736/6	6
628739XXX	7

Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (540120...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (540123...) other spare parts are necessary. Low pressure taps only in combination with under-table boilers!

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/evinas-fi

SCHOCK **EVINAS**

Fix

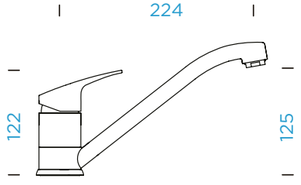
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 577000 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator**

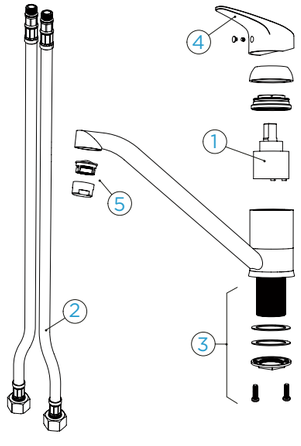
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628794/1	1
628748/2	2
628778/2	3
628794EDM	4
628740/5	5



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/evinas-pull-out

SCHOCK **EVINAS**

Pull-out

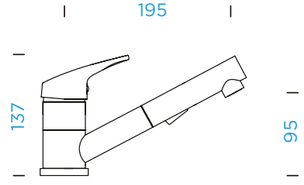
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 577120 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **120°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function**

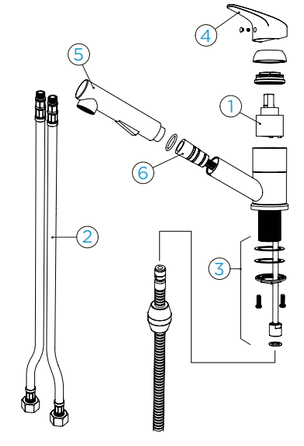
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628794/1	1
628748/2	2
628795/3	3
628795EDM	4
628795/7	5
628795/6	6



◯ = on stock

SIMPLY CLEVER
SERVICE VIDEOS FOR SCHOCK MIXER TAPS



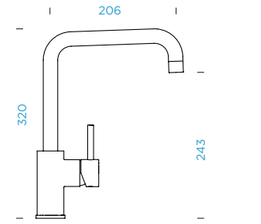
What special features does the mixer tap offer? What's the right way to install it? And what tools do you need? – Answers to all these questions on how to fit mixer taps and accessory parts can be found in the mixer tap videos from SCHOCK. The video clips present all of our products, explaining technical information in plain language and guiding customers step by step through the installation process. They also show what spare parts and care sets are available. All of the videos are available to view on our website and on YouTube.

youtube.com/ShockSinks



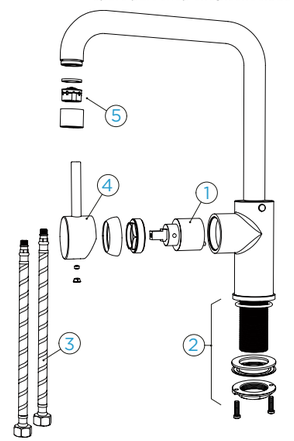
Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/fonos-fi

SCHOCK **FONOS**
Fix

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome	538000 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm** Swifel range: **360°** Lever position: **reversible** Features: **Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**	
CT BASIC LINE			
Nero	538000 GNE		
Onyx	538000 GON		
Asphalt	538000 GAS		
Mocha	538000 GMC		
Croma	538000 GCR		
Sabbia	538000 GSA		
Moonstone	538000 GMS		
Everest	538000 GEV		
Alpina	538000 GDW		
Superwhite	538000 SUW		

SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628736/1	1
628736/2	2
628739/3	3
628736XXX	4
628737/5	5

○ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/gota-fi

SCHOCK **GOTA**

Fix

VERSION

Chrome	521000 CHR
Black	521000 S
White	521000 W

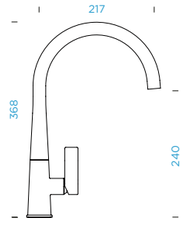
CD CLASSIC LINE

Magma	521000 MAG
Stone	521000 STO
Bronze	521000 BRO
Silverstone	521000 SIL
Magnolia	521000 MGL

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Colour powder-coated**

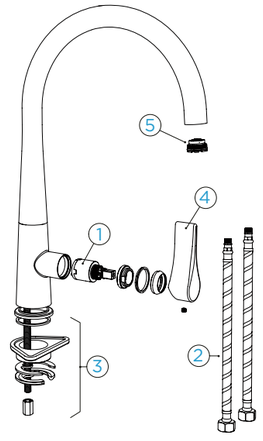
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628745/1	1
628745/2	2
628745/3	3
628745/X	4
628745/5	5



Note: The aerator is equipped with a coin slot and can be easily changed with a coin.

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/gota-pull-out

SCHOCK **GOTA**

Pull-out

VERSION

Chrome	521120 CHR
Black	521120 S
White	521120 W

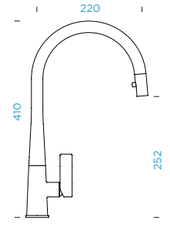
CD CLASSIC LINE

Magma	521120 MAG
Stone	521120 STO
Bronze	521120 BRO
Silverstone	521120 SIL
Magnolia	521120 MGL

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **450 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Colour powder-coated**

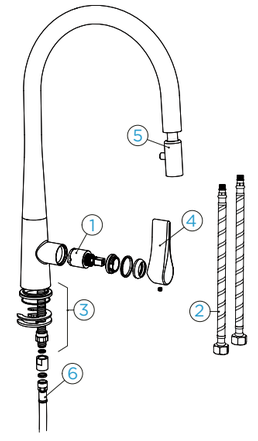
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628745/1	1
628746/2	2
628746/3	3
628745/X	4
628746/7	5
628746/6	6



Note: The aerator is equipped with a coin slot and can be easily changed with a coin.

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/hekate-fi

SCHOCK **HEKATE**

Fix

VERSION

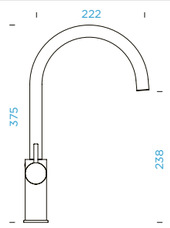
- Chrome
- Black
- White

MODEL INFORMATION

549000 CHR
549000 S
549000 W

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

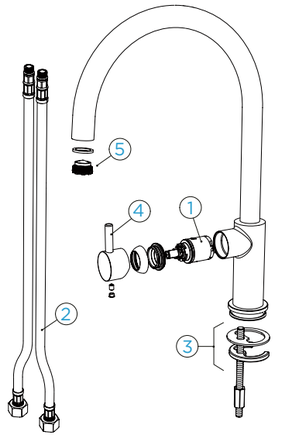
Connecting hose: **400 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Temperature limiter, Water saving function, Colour powder-coated**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628720/1 1
628663/3 2
628733/2 3
628677/CHR 4
628677/5 5



○ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/hekate-pull-out

SCHOCK **HEKATE**

Pull-out

VERSION

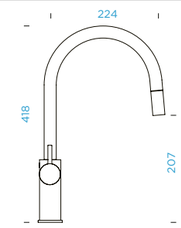
- Chrome
- Black
- White

MODEL INFORMATION

549120 CHR
549120 S
549120 W

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

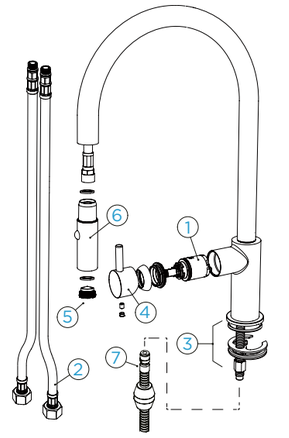
Connecting hose: **430 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **550 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Temperature limiter, Water saving function, Colour powder-coated**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628720/1 1
628677/3 2
628733/2 3
628677/CHR 4
628677/5 5
628677/4CHR 6
628675/4 7



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

○ = on stock

ADDITIONAL CHOICE **SPRAY FUNCTION**



Standard features are good, choice is better! As we go about our everyday chores at the sink, there are always occasions when we need a bit of flexibility. The ability to alternate between the normal water jet and a spray function at the flick of a switch is perfect for just such an occasion, offering an ergonomic solution to help in many scenarios. While the normal water jet is great for filling the sink and so on, the alternative spray function can be used to gently rinse salad leaves, fruit and vegetables. It's also good for **rinsing out** pots, pans and other containers, and for cleaning the sink itself. This practical option is available with various models in the SCHOCK mixer taps range.

THE FOLLOWING TAPS FEATURE A **SPRAY FUNCTION**:





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/karpo-fi

SCHOCK **KARPO**

Fix

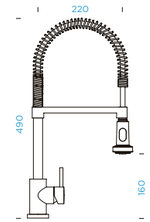
VERSION

Chrome — 593120 CHR

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **400 mm**
Swivel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Temperature limiter**

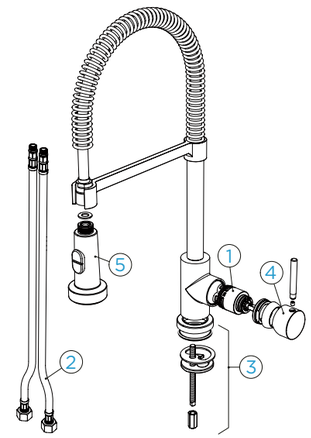
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628663/1	1
628663/3	2
628663/2	3
628663/CHR	4
628663/4CHR	5



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/kavus-fi

SCHOCK **KAVUS** UPDATE

Fix

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	559000 EDM
White Gold	559000 WGO
Copper	559000 COP
Gunmetal	559000 GUM

CD CLASSIC LINE

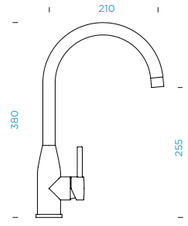
Puro compl. colour coated	559027 PUR

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	559000 GNE
Onyx	559000 GON
Asphalt	559000 GAS
Mocha	559000 GMC
Sabbia	559000 GSA
Moonstone	559000 GMS
Alpina	559000 GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

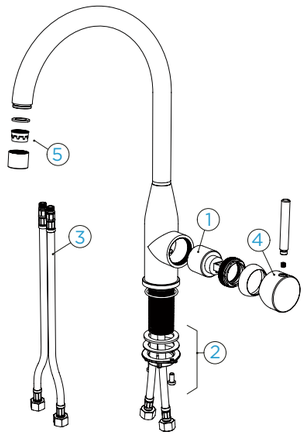
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours lacquered, PVD**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

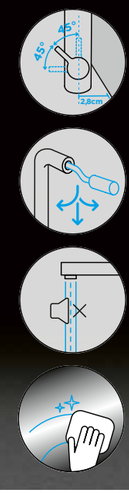
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628778/1	1
628778/2	2
628748/2	3
628748/XXX	4
628740/5	5



◯ = on stock





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/kavus-pull-out

SCHOCK **KAVUS** UPDATE

Pull-out

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	559120 EDM
White Gold	559120 WGO
Copper	559120 COP
Gunmetal	559120 GUM

CD CLASSIC LINE

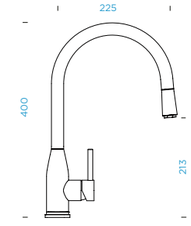
Puro compl. colour coated	559127 PUR

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	559120 GNE
Onyx	559120 GON
Asphalt	559120 GAS
Mocha	559120 GMC
Sabbia	559120 GSA
Moonstone	559120 GMS
Alpina	559120 GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

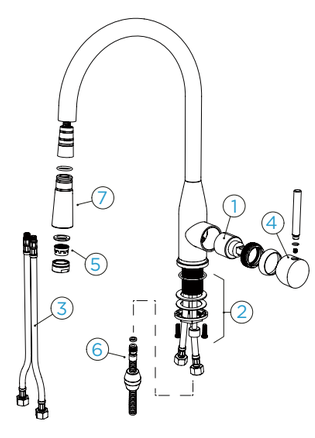
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours PVD, lacquered**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

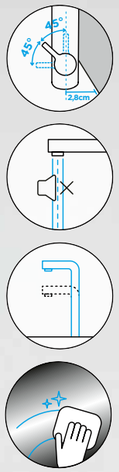
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628778/1	1
628780/2	2
628749/2	3
628789/XXX	4
628740/5	5
628789/8	6
628789/1XXX	7



◯ = on stock



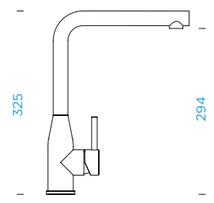


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/keto-fi

SCHOCK **KETO** UPDATE

Fix

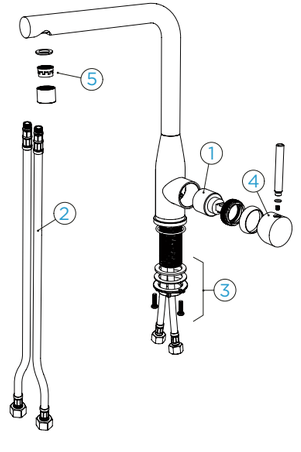
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Solide Stainless Steel	518000 EDM	Connecting hose: **450 mm**	205
White Gold	518000 WGO	Swifel range: **360°**	
Copper	518000 COP	Lever position: **on the right**	
Gunmetal	518000 GUM	Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour PVD**	
CD CLASSIC LINE			
Puro completely colour coated	518027 PUR		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

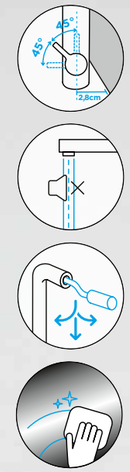
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628778/1	1
628748/2	2
628778/2	3
628748/XXX	4
628740/5	5



○ = on stock



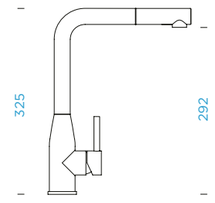


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/keto-pull-out

SCHOCK **KETO** UPDATE

Pull-out

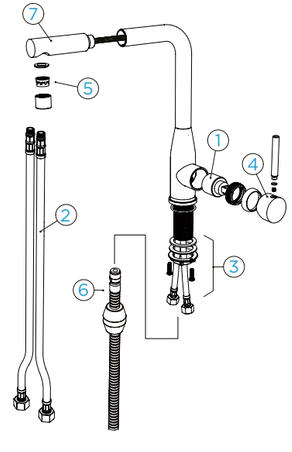
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Solide Stainless Steel	518120 EDM	Connecting hose: **450 mm**	205
White Gold	518120 WGO	Swifel range: **180°**	
Copper	518120 COP	Lever position: **on the right**	
Gunmetal	518120 GUM	Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**	
		Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour PVD**	
CD CLASSIC LINE			
Puro completely colour coated	518127 PUR		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628778/1	1
628749/2	2
628780/2	3
628789/XXX	4
628740/5	5
628789/8	6
628778/7XXX	7



○ = on stock

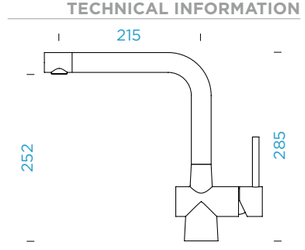


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/laios-fi

SCHOCK **LAIOS**

Fix

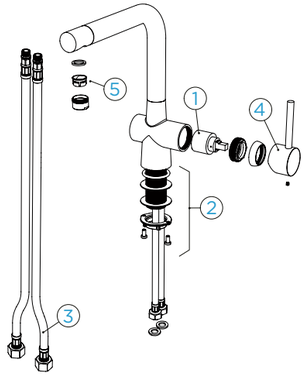
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Solide Stainless Steel	517000 EDM	Connecting hose: **800 mm**	215
White Gold	517000 WGO	Swifel range: **360°**	
Copper	517000 COP	Lever position: **on the right**	
Gunmetal	517000 GUM	Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours PVD, lacquered**	
CD CLASSIC LINE			
Puro	517000 PUR		
Magma	517000 MAG		
Carbonium	517000 CAR		
Stone	517000 STO		
Bronze	517000 BRO		
Silverstone	517000 SIL		
Magnolia	517000 MGL		
Polaris	517000 POL		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628741/1	1
628740/2	2
628740/3	3
628781XXX	4
628740/5	5



◯ = on stock

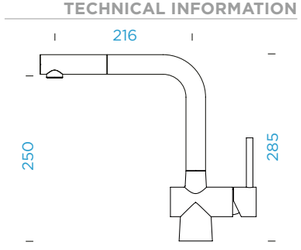


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/laios-pull-out

SCHOCK **LAIOS**

Pull-out

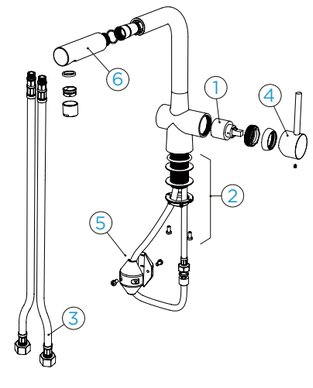
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Solide Stainless Steel	517120 EDM	Connecting hose: **800 mm**	216
White Gold	517120 WGO	Swifel range: **360°**	
Copper	517120 COP	Lever position: **on the right**	
Gunmetal	517120 GUM	Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**	
CD CLASSIC LINE		Features: **Backfl w preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours PVD, lacquered**	
Puro	517120 PUR		
Magma	517120 MAG		
Carbonium	517120 CAR		
Stone	517120 STO		
Bronze	517120 BRO		
Silverstone	517120 SIL		
Magnolia	517120 MGL		
Polaris	517120 POL		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

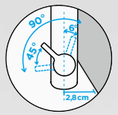
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628741/1	1
628740/2	2
628740/3	3
628781XXX	4
628740/4	5
628741XXX	6

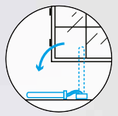


◯ = on stock











Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/laios-w-fi

SCHOCK **LAIOS W**

Fix

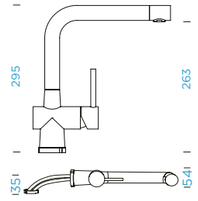
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 517005 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swivel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**

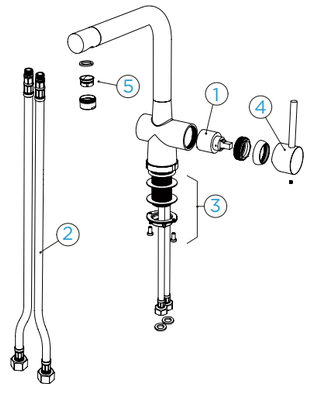
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

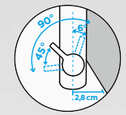
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628741/1	1
628740/3	2
628781/3	3
628781EDM	4
628740/5	5

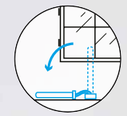


○ = on stock











Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/laios-w-pull-out

SCHOCK **LAIOS W**

Pull-out

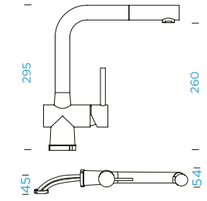
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel 517125 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swivel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **750 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**

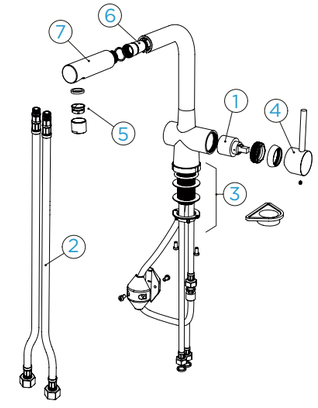
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



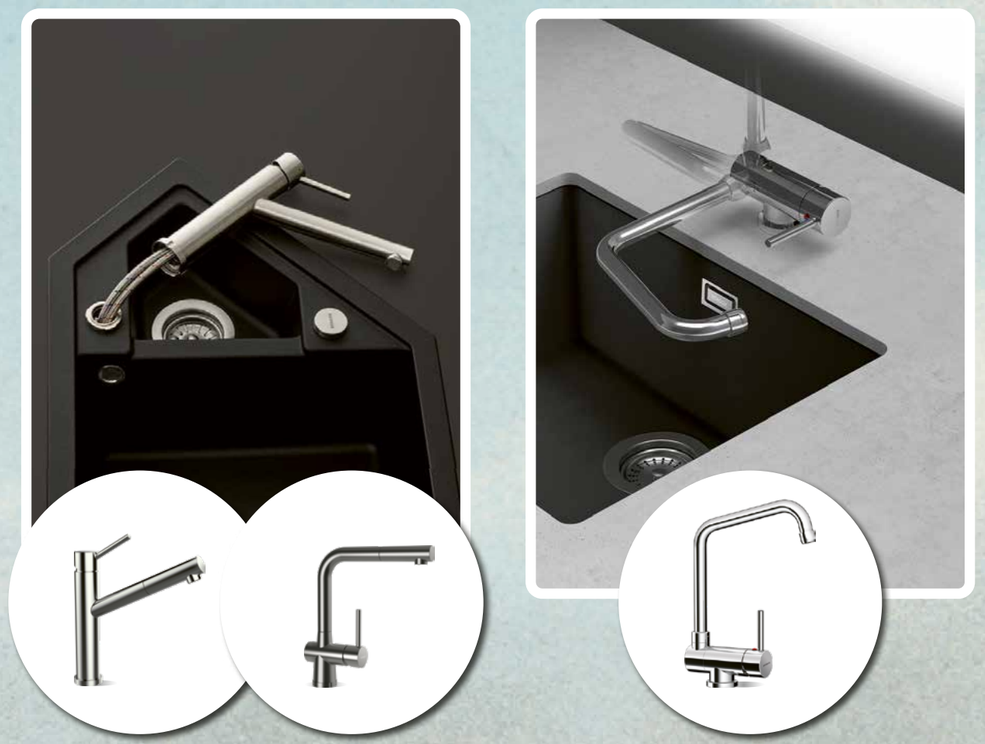
SPARE PART INFORMATION

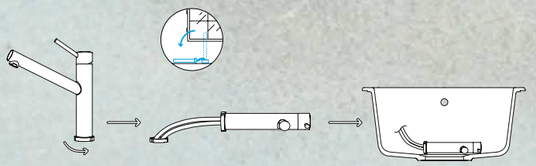
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

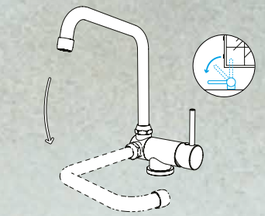
628741/1	1
628740/3	2
628781/3	3
628781EDM	4
628740/5	5
628740/4	6
628741EDM	7



○ = on stock







FLEXIBLE POSITIONING FOR AN UNOBSTRUCTED VIEW

SCHOCK’s under-window kitchen taps.

Certain mixer taps can be installed under the window if you’re keen to flood the sink with natural light. For this very scenario, SCHOCK offers the chrome tap **Maja** with a **fold-down spout** as well as the stainless steel taps **Altos W** and **Laios W** featuring a **bayonet catch**. So they can clear the way for opening the window – with just a simple movement and no tools required.

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/maia-fi

SCHOCK **MAIA**

Fix

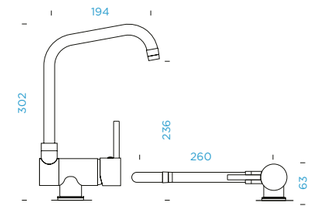
VERSION

Chrome 527000 CHR

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **430 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Window mixer tap, Temperature limiter**

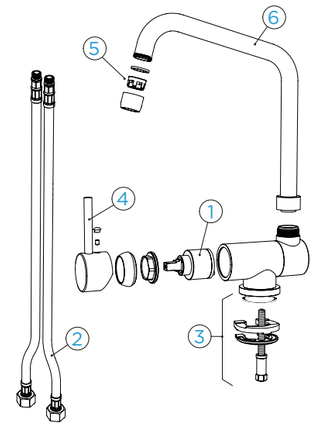
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628729/1	1
628673/3	2
628729/2	3
628727CHR	4
628729/4	5
628729/5	6



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/mera-fi

SCHOCK **MERA**

Fix

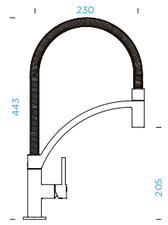
VERSION

Chrome	512000 CHR

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **500 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **reversible**
Features: **Backfl w preventer**

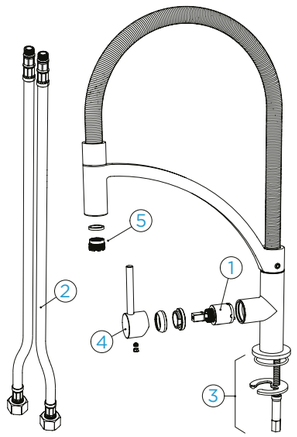
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628744/1	1
628744/2	2
628744/3	3
628744CHR	4
628744/4	5



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock

AMBITIOUS

Professional tap designs for the home

SC-550
(p. 311) featuring sleeve technology in combination with the CRISTADUR® sink model **Mono D-100L** (p. 59) in Stone

KARPO



MERA



SC-550



SINA

Karpo, Mera, SC-550 and Sina – a range of mixer taps that convey an aura of professionalism and complement sink models with large bowls particularly well. How? By extending your radius of action around the sink with **pull-out spouts or shower heads** to make it easier, for example, to fill tall containers. Their premium design and contemporary aesthetic make them a real eyecatcher in the kitchen.

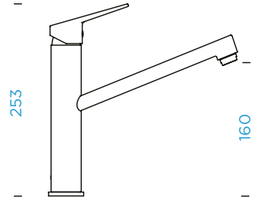


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/metis-fi

SCHOCK **METIS**

Fix

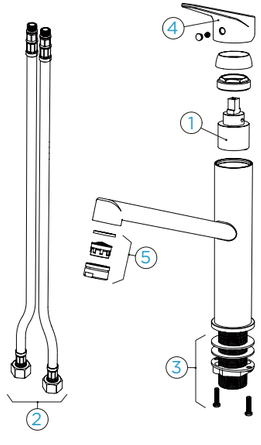
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome	526000 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**	
Stainless Steel Look	526000 EDO	Swifel range: **360°** Lever position: **at the top**	



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628804/1	1
628804/2	2
628736/2	3
628804/XXX	4
628734/5XXX	5



○ = on stock

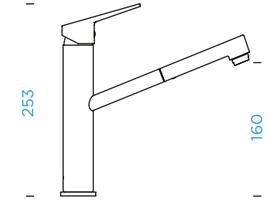


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/metis-pull-out

SCHOCK **METIS**

Pull-out

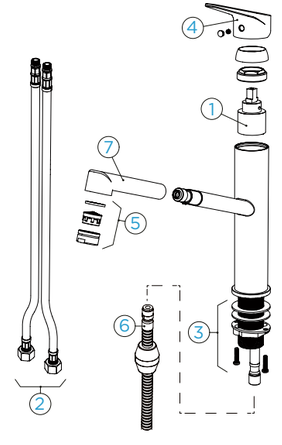
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome	526120 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**	
Stainless Steel Look	526120 EDO	Swifel range: **120°** Lever position: **at the top** Usable shower hose length: **400 mm** Features: **Backfl w preventer**	



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628804/1	1
628759/3	2
628736/2	3
628804/XXX	4
628734/5XXX	5
628804/6	6
628804/7XXX	7



○ = on stock



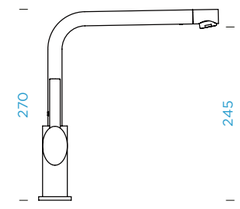
Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/nimbus-fi

SCHOCK **NIMBUS**

Fix

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION
Chrome	523000 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
CD CLASSIC LINE		Swifel range: **360°**
Puro	523000 PUR	Lever position: **on the right**
Magma	523000 MAG	Features: **Colour powder-coated**
Carbonium	523000 CAR	
Stone	523000 STO	
Bronze	523000 BRO	
Silverstone	523000 SIL	
Magnolia	523000 MGL	
Polaris	523000 POL	

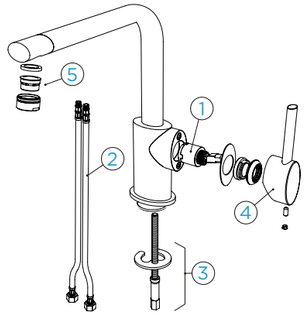
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628660/1	1
628660/3	2
628660/2	3
628660/CHR	4
628660/5	5



◯ = on stock



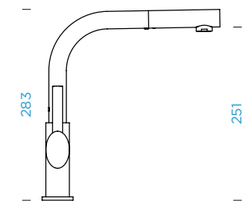
Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/nimbus-pull-out

SCHOCK **NIMBUS**

Pull-out

VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION
Chrome	523120 CHR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
CD CLASSIC LINE		Swifel range: **130°**
Puro	523120 PUR	Lever position: **on the right**
Magma	523120 MAG	Usable shower hose length: **550 mm**
Carbonium	523120 CAR	Features: **Backfl w preventer, Colour powder-coated**
Stone	523120 STO	
Bronze	523120 BRO	
Silverstone	523120 SIL	
Magnolia	523120 MGL	
Polaris	523120 POL	

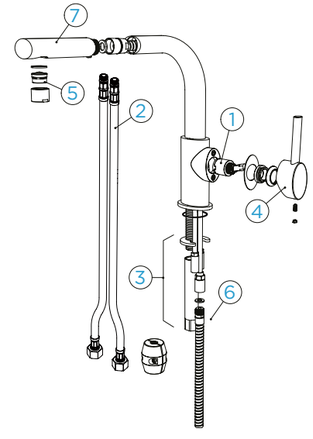
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628660/1	1
628661/3	2
628661/2	3
628660/CHR	4
628661/5	5
628661/4	6
628661/CHR	7



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/papilio-fi

SCHOCK **PAPILIO**

Fix

VERSION

Chrome	588000 CHR

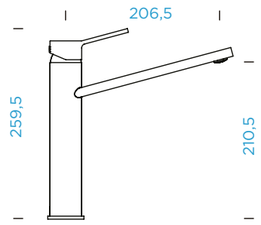
CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	588000 PUR
Magma	588000 MAG
Carbonium	588000 CAR
Stone	588000 STO
Bronze	588000 BRO
Silverstone	588000 SIL
Magnolia	588000 MGL
Polaris	588000 POL

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **650 mm**
Swifel range: **150 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**

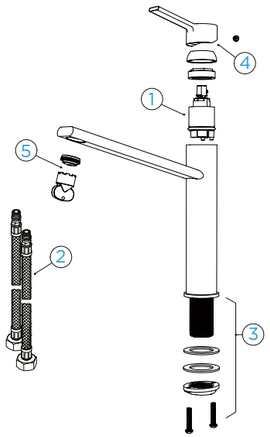
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628798/1	1
628798/2	2
628798/3	3
628798XXX	4
628798/5	5



Note: The aerator key is inculded in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock

HIGH-GRADE COORDINATION

MATCHING MIXER TAPS AND TRIM

KAVUS IN WHITE GOLD (P. 274)

TRIM IN WHITE GOLD

We offer the mixer taps Dion (with fixed spout), Kavus, Keto and Laios with PVD coating in the metallic graphite black shade Gunmetal as well as in shimmering reddish Copper and vintage White Gold. They can be optimally combined with decorative trim in the same finish, consisting of overflow cover, drain cup, basket strainer and pop-up control. This will turn your sink and mixer tap into a designer creation. Trim parts are available **in stainless steel, chrome, White Gold, Copper, Gunmetal and Puro**.

NEW IN 2021: fashion-forward Puro.
To suit the various mixer taps in black or the CRISTADUR® colour Puro, we also offer decorative trim in matt black Puro.

Chrome
Supplied as standard

Solid stainless steel

White Gold

Copper

Gunmetal

Puro

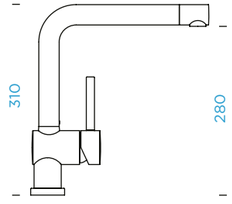


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/piega-fi

SCHOCK **PIEGA**

Fix

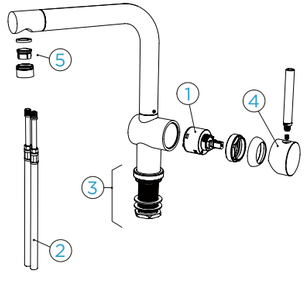
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome	547001 CHR	Connecting hose: **550 mm**	220
CD CLASSIC LINE		Swifel range: **360°**	
Puro	547001 PUR	Lever position: **on the right**	
Magma	547001 MAG	Features: **Temperature limiter, Colour powder-coated**	
Carbonium	547001 CAR		
Stone	547001 STO		
Bronze	547001 BRO		
Silverstone	547001 SIL		
Magnolia	547001 MGL		
Polaris	547001 POL		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628801/1	1
628801/2	2
628801/3	3
628801/4	4
628604/2	5



◯ = on stock

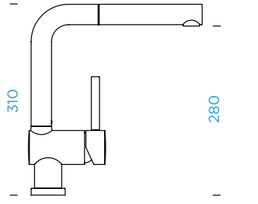


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/piega-pull-out

SCHOCK **PIEGA**

Pull-out

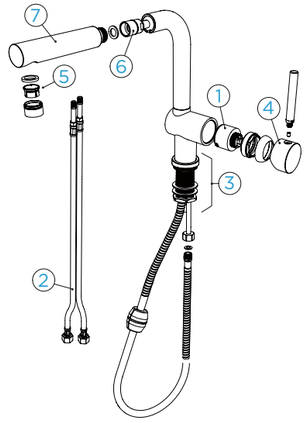
VERSION		MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Chrome	547121 CHR	Connecting hose: **550 mm**	220
CD CLASSIC LINE		Swifel range: **360°**	
Puro	547121 PUR	Lever position: **on the right**	
Magma	547121 MAG	Usable shower hose length: **500 mm**	
Carbonium	547121 CAR	Features: **Backfl w preventer, Temperature limiter, Colour powder-coated**	
Stone	547121 STO		
Bronze	547121 BRO		
Silverstone	547121 SIL		
Magnolia	547121 MGL		
Polaris	547121 POL		



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628801/1	1
628801/2	2
628801/3	3
628801/4	4
628604/2	5
628638/3	6
628801/7	7



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/plutos-fi

SCHOCK **PLUTOS**

Fix

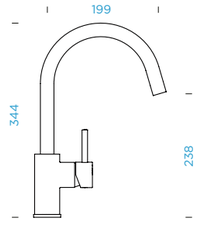
VERSION

Chrome	589000 CHR
CT BASIC LINE	
Nero	589000 GNE
Onyx	589000 GON
Asphalt	589000 GAS
Mocha	589000 GMC
Croma	589000 GCR
Sabbia	589000 GSA
Moonstone	589000 GMS
Alpina	589000 GDW
Superwhite	589000 SUW

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**

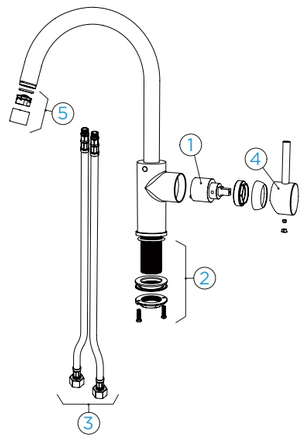
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628737/1	1
628736/2	2
628739/3	3
628736XXX	4
628737/5	5



◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/plutos-pull-out

SCHOCK **PLUTOS**

Pull-out

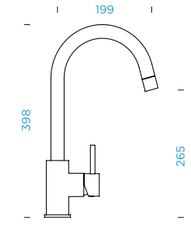
VERSION

Chrome	589121 CHR
CT BASIC LINE	
Nero	589121 GNE
Onyx	589121 GON
Asphalt	589121 GAS
Mocha	589121 GMC
Croma	589121 GCR
Sabbia	589121 GSA
Moonstone	589121 GMS
Alpina	589121 GDW
Superwhite	589121 SUW

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**

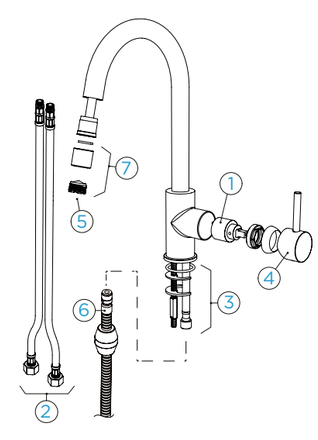
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

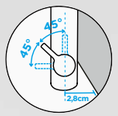
628759/1	1
628759/3	2
628759/2	3
628736XXX	4
628759/5	5
628736/6	6
628759/7	7



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock











Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/resi-fi

SCHOCK **RESI**

Fix

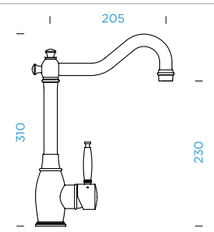
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	513000 EDM
White Gold	513000 WGO

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour PVD**

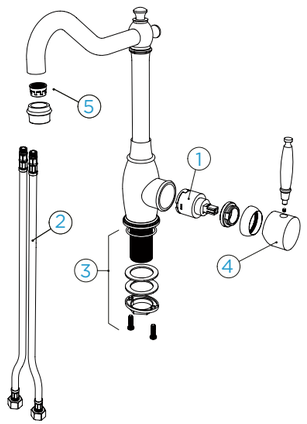
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628778/1	1
628748/2	2
628778/2	3
628796XXX	4
628740/5	5



◯ = on stock

ROMANTIC, RUSTIC, RESI

THE MODERN FARMHOUSE LOOK

Resi with the CRISTADUR® modular sink **Grando M-100** (p. 39)

The unique looks of the solid stainless steel tap Resi in combination with the modular sink Grando M-100 are the perfect fit for the modern or nostalgic country kitchen alike. A special highlight: The low-noise laminar jet of water that fills the bowl thanks to the ultra-quiet aerator.

STYLISH AND VERSATILE
THE SCHOCK SC-MIXER TAPS

PATENTED TECHNOLOGY ENABLES SCHOCK TO BRING MIXER TAP AND SINK TOGETHER IN UNITY.

With our **sleeve technology**, all SC models can be **matched perfectly in colour and material finish** to CRISTADUR® and CRISTALITE® sinks.

Manufactured in our proprietary material finishes, the sleeves form a total **colour match**. They are also **scratch proof, impact resistant and easier to clean.**

In 2021 we also offer tap sleeves in the **CRISTADUR® Green Line** – a **world first** in material technology, which adds to the sustainability of our sinks.

The sleeves in CRISTADUR® Green Line Day and Night are made **exclusively of natural, recycled or renewable raw materials**.
At the same time, **Day, the purest shade of white**, and **Night, an intense shade of graphite black**, have brought two new stars into the SCHOCK colour palette.



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-90-fi

SCHOCK **SC-90**
Fix

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	598000 PUR
Magma	598000 MAG
Carbonium	598000 CAR
Stone	598000 STO
Bronze	598000 BRO
Silverstone	598000 SIL
Magnolia	598000 MGL
Polaris	598000 POL
Rouge	598000 ROU

CD GREEN LINE

Day	598000 DAY
Night	598000 NGT
Twilight	598000 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	598000 GNE
Onyx	598000 GON
Asphalt	598000 GAS
Mocha	598000 GMC
Concrete	598000 GBT
Croma	598000 GCR
Sabbia	598000 GSA
Moonstone	598000 GMS
Everest	598000 GEV
Alpina	598000 GDW

CT GOLDEN LINE

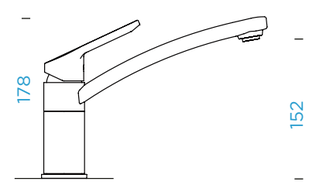
Roca	598000 RCA
Inca	598000 INC
Alpaca	598000 ALP
Cascada	598000 CSC

○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swivel range: **360°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Temperature limiter, Water saving function, Sleeves**

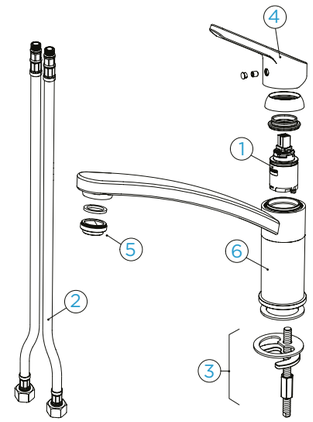
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628720/1	1
628677/3	2
628639/1	3
628720CHR	4
628720/2	5
5..22060XX	6





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-510-fi

SCHOCK **SC-510**

Fix

CD CLASSIC LINE		MODEL INFORMATION
Puro	554000 PUR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Magma	554000 MAG	Swifel range: **360°**
Carbonium	554000 CAR	Lever position: **at the top**
Stone	554000 STO	Features: **Sleeves**
Bronze	554000 BRO	
Silverstone	554000 SIL	
Magnolia	554000 MGL	
Polaris	554000 POL	
Rouge	554000 ROU	

CD GREEN LINE	
Day	554000 DAY
Night	554000 NGT
Twilight	554000 TWI

CT BASIC LINE	
Nero	554000 GNE
Onyx	554000 GON
Asphalt	554000 GAS
Mocha	554000 GMC
Concrete	554000 GBT
Croma	554000 GCR
Sabbia	554000 GSA
Moonstone	554000 GMS
Everest	554000 GEV
Alpina	554000 GDW
Superwhite	554000 SUW

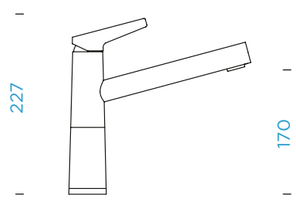
CT GOLDEN LINE	
Roca	554000 RCA
Inca	554000 INC
Alpaca	554000 ALP
Cascada	554000 CSC

Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

○ = on stock

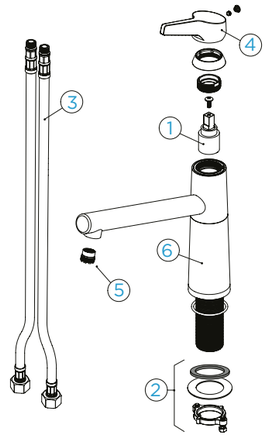
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

197



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628785/3	3
628784CHR	4
628785/5	5
5..22075XX	6



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-510-pull-out

SCHOCK **SC-510**

Pull-out

CD CLASSIC LINE		MODEL INFORMATION
Puro	554120 PUR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Magma	554120 MAG	Swifel range: **120°**
Carbonium	554120 CAR	Lever position: **at the top**
Stone	554120 STO	Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Bronze	554120 BRO	Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Sleeves**
Silverstone	554120 SIL	
Magnolia	554120 MGL	
Polaris	554120 POL	
Rouge	554120 ROU	

CD GREEN LINE	
Day	554120 DAY
Night	554120 NGT
Twilight	554120 TWI

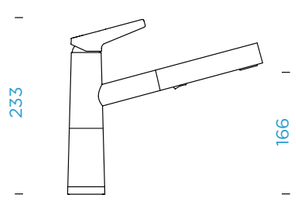
CT BASIC LINE	
Nero	554120 GNE
Onyx	554120 GON
Asphalt	554120 GAS
Mocha	554120 GMC
Concrete	554120 GBT
Croma	554120 GCR
Sabbia	554120 GSA
Moonstone	554120 GMS
Everest	554120 GEV
Alpina	554120 GDW
Superwhite	554120 SUW

CT GOLDEN LINE	
Roca	554120 RCA
Inca	554120 INC
Alpaca	554120 ALP
Cascada	554120 CSC

○ = on stock

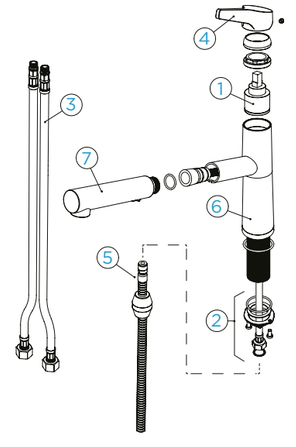
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

209



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628785/3	3
628784CHR	4
628784/4	5
5..22075XX	6
628784/7	7



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-510-lp-fi

SCHOCK **SC-510 LP**

Fix

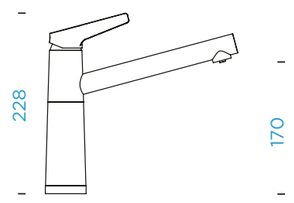
CD CLASSIC LINE		MODEL INFORMATION
Puro	554003 PUR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Magma	554003 MAG	Swifel range: **360°**
Carbonium	554003 CAR	Lever position: **at the top**
Stone	554003 STO	Features: **Sleeves**
Bronze	554003 BRO	
Silverstone	554003 SIL	
Magnolia	554003 MGL	
Polaris	554003 POL	
Rouge	554003 ROU	

CD GREEN LINE	
Day	554003 DAY
Night	554003 NGT
Twilight	554003 TWI

CT BASIC LINE	
Nero	554003 GNE
Onyx	554003 GON
Asphalt	554003 GAS
Mocha	554003 GMC
Concrete	554003 GBT
Croma	554003 GCR
Sabbia	554003 GSA
Moonstone	554003 GMS
Everest	554003 GEV
Alpina	554003 GDW
Superwhite	554003 SUW

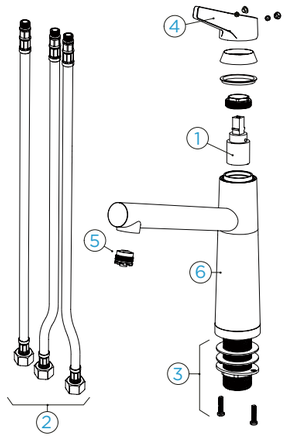
CT GOLDEN LINE	
Roca	554003 RCA
Inca	554003 INC
Alpaca	554003 ALP
Cascada	554003 CSC

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628805/1	1
628736/3	2
628736/2	3
628805/4	4
628792/6	5
5..22075XX	6

Note: The necessary flow reducer is included in the scope of supply. Additional you can order it separate with the spare part number 628742/9. Low pressure taps only in combination with under-table boilers!

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-510-lp-pull-out

SCHOCK **SC-510 LP**

Pull-out

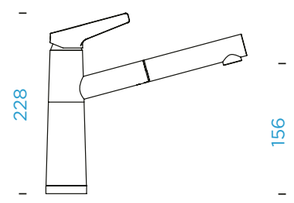
CD CLASSIC LINE		MODEL INFORMATION
Puro	554123 PUR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Magma	554123 MAG	Swifel range: **120°**
Carbonium	554123 CAR	Lever position: **at the top**
Stone	554123 STO	Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Bronze	554123 BRO	Features: **Sleeves**
Silverstone	554123 SIL	
Magnolia	554123 MGL	
Polaris	554123 POL	
Rouge	554123 ROU	

CD GREEN LINE	
Day	554123 DAY
Night	554123 NGT
Twilight	554123 TWI

CT BASIC LINE	
Nero	554123 GNE
Onyx	554123 GON
Asphalt	554123 GAS
Mocha	554123 GMC
Concrete	554123 GBT
Croma	554123 GCR
Sabbia	554123 GSA
Moonstone	554123 GMS
Everest	554123 GEV
Alpina	554123 GDW
Superwhite	554123 SUW

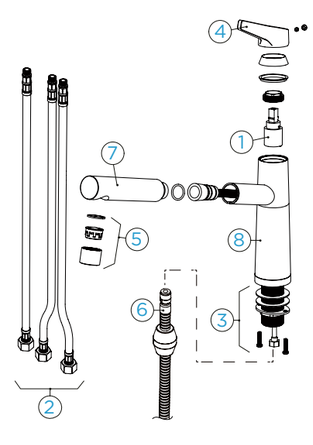
CT GOLDEN LINE	
Roca	554123 RCA
Inca	554123 INC
Alpaca	554123 ALP
Cascada	554123 CSC

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628805/1	1
628792/2	2
628793/3	3
628805/4	4
628791/5	5
628805/6	6
628792/5	7
5..22075XX	8

Note: The necessary flow reducer is included in the scope of supply. Additional you can order it separate with the spare part number 628742/8. Low pressure taps only in combination with under-table boilers!

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-520-fi

SCHOCK **SC-520**

Fix

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	555000 PUR
Magma	555000 MAG
Carbonium	555000 CAR
Stone	555000 STO
Bronze	555000 BRO
Silverstone	555000 SIL
Magnolia	555000 MGL
Polaris	555000 POL
Rouge	555000 ROU

CD GREEN LINE



Day	555000 DAY
Night	555000 NGT
Twilight	555000 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	555000 GNE
Onyx	555000 GON
Asphalt	555000 GAS
Mocha	555000 GMC
Concrete	555000 GBT
Croma	555000 GCR
Sabbia	555000 GSA
Moonstone	555000 GMS
Everest	555000 GEV
Alpina	555000 GDW
Superwhite	555000 SUW

CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	555000 RCA
Inca	555000 INC
Alpaca	555000 ALP
Cascada	555000 CSC

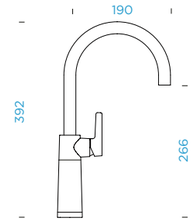
Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

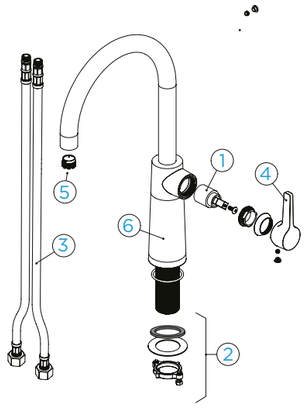
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Sleeves**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628784/5	5
5..22075XX	6



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-520-pull-out

SCHOCK **SC-520**

Pull-out

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	555120 PUR
Magma	555120 MAG
Carbonium	555120 CAR
Stone	555120 STO
Bronze	555120 BRO
Silverstone	555120 SIL
Magnolia	555120 MGL
Polaris	555120 POL
Rouge	555120 ROU

CD GREEN LINE



Day	555120 DAY
Night	555120 NGT
Twilight	555120 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	555120 GNE
Onyx	555120 GON
Asphalt	555120 GAS
Mocha	555120 GMC
Concrete	555120 GBT
Croma	555120 GCR
Sabbia	555120 GSA
Moonstone	555120 GMS
Everest	555120 GEV
Alpina	555120 GDW
Superwhite	555120 SUW

CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	555120 RCA
Inca	555120 INC
Alpaca	555120 ALP
Cascada	555120 CSC

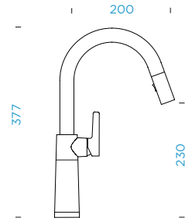
Note: The aerator key is not included in the scope of supply. It can be ordered with the Art.No. 628787/8.

◯ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

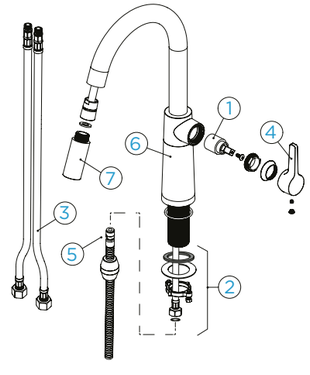
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Sleeves**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628788/4	5
5..22075XX	6
628785/7	7



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-530-fi

SCHOCK **SC-530**

Fix

CD CLASSIC LINE

		MODEL INFORMATION
Puro	556000 PUR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Magma	556000 MAG	Swifel range: **360 °**
Carbonium	556000 CAR	Lever position: **on the right**
Stone	556000 STO	Features: **Sleeves**
Bronze	556000 BRO	
Silverstone	556000 SIL	
Magnolia	556000 MGL	
Polaris	556000 POL	
Rouge	556000 ROU	

CD GREEN LINE



Day	556000 DAY
Night	556000 NGT
Twilight	556000 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	556000 GNE
Onyx	556000 GON
Asphalt	556000 GAS
Mocha	556000 GMC
Concrete	556000 GBT
Croma	556000 GCR
Sabbia	556000 GSA
Moonstone	556000 GMS
Everest	556000 GEV
Alpina	556000 GDW
Superwhite	556000 SUW

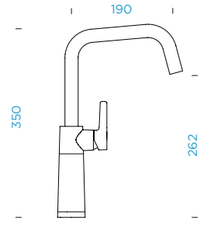
CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	556000 RCA
Inca	556000 INC
Alpaca	556000 ALP
Cascada	556000 CSC

Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

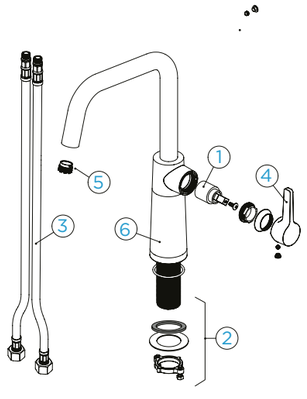
○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



GREEN LINE	
628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628784/5	5
5..22075XX	6



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-530-pull-out

SCHOCK **SC-530**

Pull-out

CD CLASSIC LINE

		MODEL INFORMATION
Puro	556120 PUR	Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Magma	556120 MAG	Swifel range: **120 °**
Carbonium	556120 CAR	Lever position: **on the right**
Stone	556120 STO	Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Bronze	556120 BRO	Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Sleeves**
Silverstone	556120 SIL	
Magnolia	556120 MGL	
Polaris	556120 POL	
Rouge	556120 ROU	

CD GREEN LINE



Day	556120 DAY
Night	556120 NGT
Twilight	556120 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	556120 GNE
Onyx	556120 GON
Asphalt	556120 GAS
Mocha	556120 GMC
Concrete	556120 GBT
Croma	556120 GCR
Sabbia	556120 GSA
Moonstone	556120 GMS
Everest	556120 GEV
Alpina	556120 GDW
Superwhite	556120 SUW

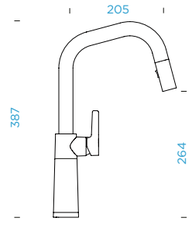
CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	556120 RCA
Inca	556120 INC
Alpaca	556120 ALP
Cascada	556120 CSC

Note: The aerator key is not included in the scope of supply. It can be ordered with the Art.No. 628787/8.

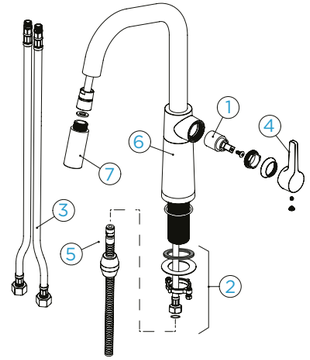
○ = on stock

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628788/4	5
5..22075XX	6
628785/7	7



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-540-fi

SCHOCK **SC-540**

Fix

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	557000 PUR
Magma	557000 MAG
Carbonium	557000 CAR
Stone	557000 STO
Bronze	557000 BRO
Silverstone	557000 SIL
Magnolia	557000 MGL
Polaris	557000 POL
Rouge	557000 ROU

CD GREEN LINE

Day	557000 DAY
Night	557000 NGT
Twilight	557000 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	557000 GNE
Onyx	557000 GON
Asphalt	557000 GAS
Mocha	557000 GMC
Concrete	557000 GBT
Croma	557000 GCR
Sabbia	557000 GSA
Moonstone	557000 GMS
Everest	557000 GEV
Alpina	557000 GDW
Superwhite	557000 SUW

CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	557000 RCA
Inca	557000 INC
Alpaca	557000 ALP
Cascada	557000 CSC

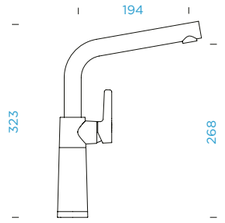
Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Sleeves**

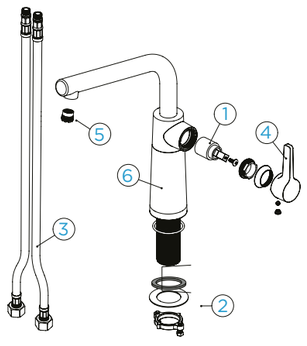
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628785/5	5
5..22075XX	6





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-540-pull-out

SCHOCK **SC-540**

Pull-out

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	557120 PUR
Magma	557120 MAG
Carbonium	557120 CAR
Stone	557120 STO
Bronze	557120 BRO
Silverstone	557120 SIL
Magnolia	557120 MGL
Polaris	557120 POL
Rouge	557120 ROU

CD GREEN LINE

Day	557120 DAY
Night	557120 NGT
Twilight	557120 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	557120 GNE
Onyx	557120 GON
Asphalt	557120 GAS
Mocha	557120 GMC
Concrete	557120 GBT
Croma	557120 GCR
Sabbia	557120 GSA
Moonstone	557120 GMS
Everest	557120 GEV
Alpina	557120 GDW
Superwhite	557120 SUW

CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	557120 RCA
Inca	557120 INC
Alpaca	557120 ALP
Cascada	557120 CSC

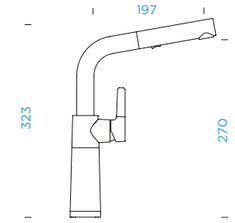
Note: The aerator key is not included in the scope of supply. It can be ordered with the Art.No. 628787/8.

○ = on stock

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Sleeves**

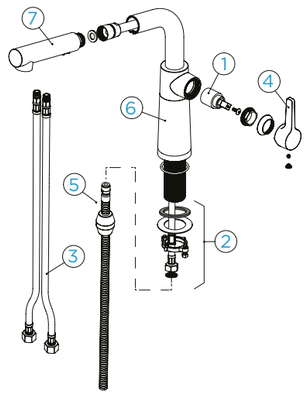
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628784/4	5
5..22075XX	6
628784/7	7



BODYGUARD
SF-100 PARTICLE FILTER



The SF-100 coarse particle filter protects the premium SCHOCK taps from damage. Even modern plumbing systems transport grains of sand along with the water. Like a bodyguard, the filter reliably protects the cartridge and the aerator inside the tap against damage by filtering out all coarse particles. So, even if you use it constantly and intensely, the safety of your tap is ensured and pure water guaranteed.

Article number 629883



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sc-550-fi

SCHOCK **SC-550**
Fix

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	558000 PUR
Magma	558000 MAG
Carbonium	558000 CAR
Stone	558000 STO
Bronze	558000 BRO
Silverstone	558000 SIL
Magnolia	558000 MGL
Polaris	558000 POL
Rouge	558000 ROU

CD GREEN LINE

Day	558000 DAY
Night	558000 NGT
Twilight	558000 TWI

CT BASIC LINE

Nero	558000 GNE
Onyx	558000 GON
Asphalt	558000 GAS
Mocha	558000 GMC
Concrete	558000 GBT
Croma	558000 GCR
Sabbia	558000 GSA
Moonstone	558000 GMS
Everest	558000 GEV
Alpina	558000 GDW
Superwhite	558000 SUW

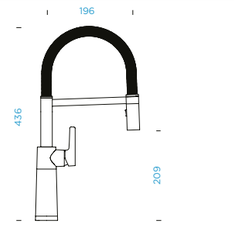
CT GOLDEN LINE

Roca	558000 RCA
Inca	558000 INC
Alpaca	558000 ALP
Cascada	558000 CSC

MODEL INFORMATION

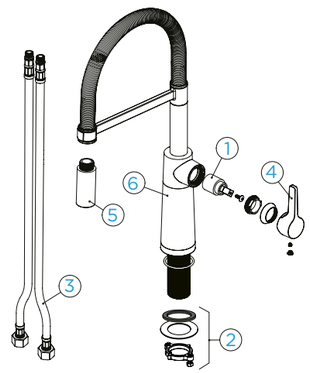
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **150 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function, Sleeves**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628784/1	1
628784/2	2
628784/3	3
628785CHR	4
628787/7	5
5..22075XX	6

Note: The aerator key is not included in the scope of supply. It can be ordered with the Art.No. 628787/8.

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/simi-fi

SCHOCK **SIMI**

Fix

VERSION

Chrome	505000 CHR
Stainless Steel Look	505000 EDO

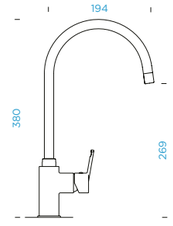
CT BASIC LINE

Nero	505000 GNE
Onyx	505000 GON
Asphalt	505000 GAS
Mocha	505000 GMC
Concrete	505000 GBT
Croma	505000 GCR
Moonstone	505000 GMS
Everest	505000 GEV
Alpina	505000 GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **430 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **reversible**
Features: **Colour powder-coated**

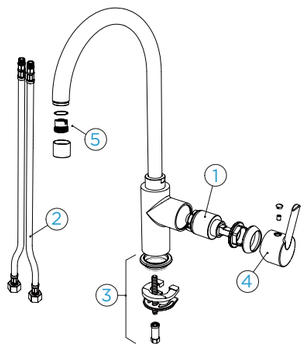
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

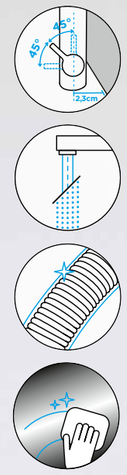
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628714/1	1
628673/3	2
628714/6	3
628714XXX	4
628714/2XXX	5



◯ = on stock





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sina-fi

SCHOCK **SINA**

Fix

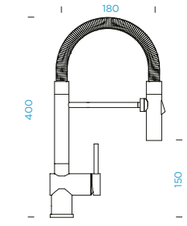
VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	515000 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Backfl w preventer, Jet-spray function**

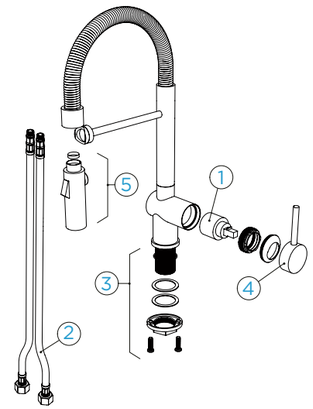
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628778/1	1
628749/2	2
628797/3	3
628797EDM	4
628797/7	5



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock



Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/sono-fi

SCHOCK **SONO**

Fix

VERSION

Chrome	504000 CHR
Stainless Steel Look	504000 EDO

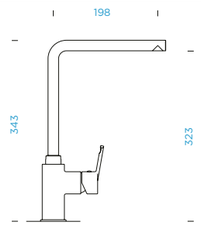
CT BASIC LINE

Nero	504000 GNE
Onyx	504000 GON
Asphalt	504000 GAS
Mocha	504000 GMC
Concrete	504000 GBT
Croma	504000 GCR
Moonstone	504000 GMS
Everest	504000 GEV
Alpina	504000 GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

Connecting hose: **430 mm**
Swivel range: **360°**
Lever position: **reversible**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour powder-coated**

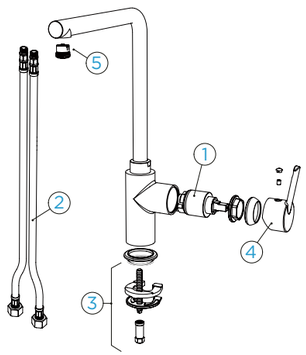
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

628714/1	1
628673/3	2
628714/6	3
628714XXX	4
628714/5	5



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock

AS YOU CAN HEAR, YOU HEAR NOTHING AT ALL

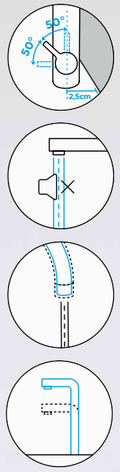
SCHOCK taps with ultra-quiet aerator



These days, when kitchens are the hub of the home – a meeting place for family and friends – and are often designed to be open plan with the rest of the living space, the sound of loud running water can be disturbing. Such room-filling noises have to be minimised as far as possible to create a feel-good ambience in the modern kitchen. That is just what the ultra-quiet aerator does, a technology that produces a soft and quiet water jet and comes with selected SCHOCK mixer taps. The noise is the only thing that's noticeably reduced – not the flow of water.

In another plus point, the quiet water jet also sprays significantly less than a tap with a conventional aerator. This innovative function is particularly of interest for high rise mixer taps.



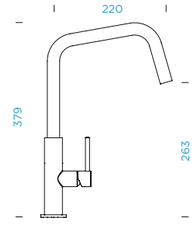


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/tanos-fi

SCHOCK **TANOS**

Fix

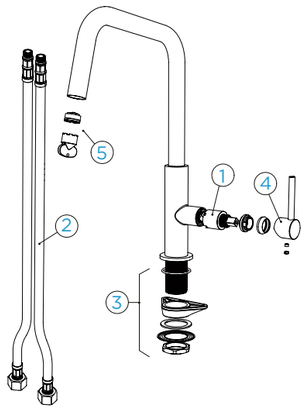
VERSION	MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Stainless Steel Look	516000 EDO	Connecting hose: **500 mm** Swifel range: **360°** Lever position: **on the right** Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

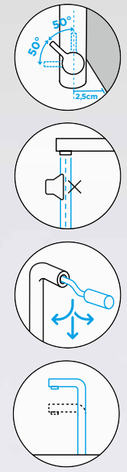
628802/1	1
628802/2	2
628802/3	3
628802/4	4
628802/5	5



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock



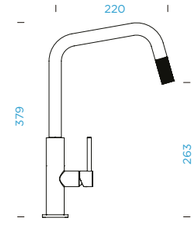


Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/tanos-pull-out

SCHOCK **TANOS**

Pull-out

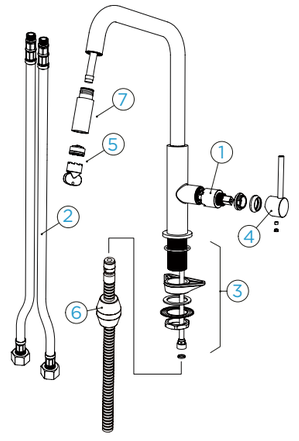
VERSION	MODEL INFORMATION	TECHNICAL INFORMATION
Stainless Steel Look	516120 EDO	Connecting hose: **500 mm** Swifel range: **360°** Lever position: **on the right** Usable shower hose length: **400 mm** Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator**



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**

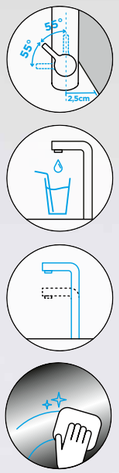
628802/1	1
628803/2	2
628802/3	3
628802/4	4
628802/5	5
628802/6	6
628802/7	7



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

◯ = on stock





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/vitus-fi

SCHOCK **VITUS** UPDATE

Fix

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	560000 EDM

CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro	560000 PUR
Puro completely colour coated	560027 PUR
Magma	560000 MAG
Bronze	560000 BRO
Silverstone	560000 SIL
Magnolia	560000 MGL
Polaris	560000 POL

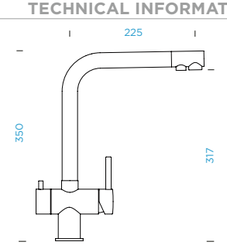
CT BASIC LINE

Nero	560000 GNE
Onyx	560000 GON
Asphalt	560000 GAS
Mocha	560000 GMC
Concrete	560000 GBT
Croma	560000 GCR
Sabbia	560000 GSA
Moonstone	560000 GMS
Everest	560000 GEV
Alpina	560000 GDW

MODEL INFORMATION

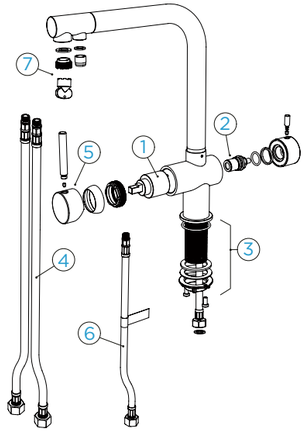
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Drinking water function, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

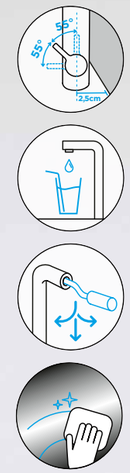
Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



628748/1	1
628748/7	2
628748/3	3
628748/2	4
628748/XXX	5
628748/6	6
628778/5XXX	7

◯ = on stock





Homepage: www.schock.de/en/kitchen-taps/vitus-pull-out

SCHOCK **VITUS** UPDATE

Pull-out

VERSION

Solide Stainless Steel	560120 EDM

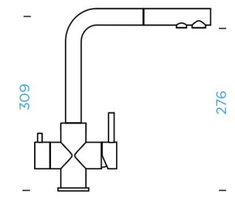
CD CLASSIC LINE

Puro completely colour coated	560127 PUR

MODEL INFORMATION

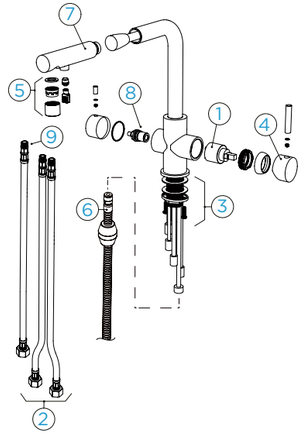
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Features: **Drinking water function, Ultra-quiet aerator**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION



SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



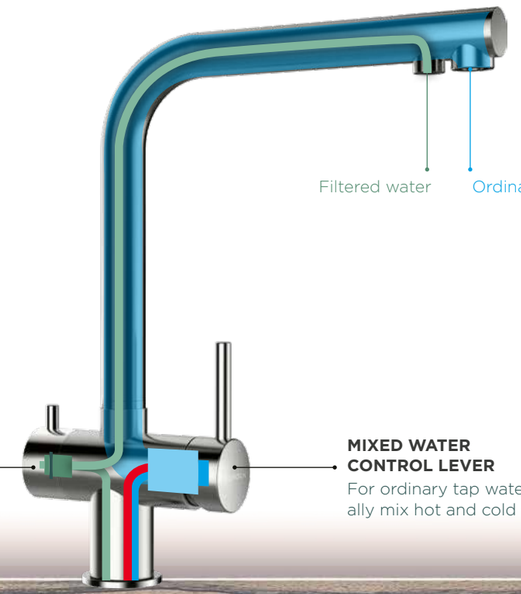
628778/1	1
628748/2	2
628779/9	3
628748/XXX	4
628779/8	5
628779/6	6
628779/7XXX	7
628748/7	8
628748/6	9

◯ = on stock

VITUS

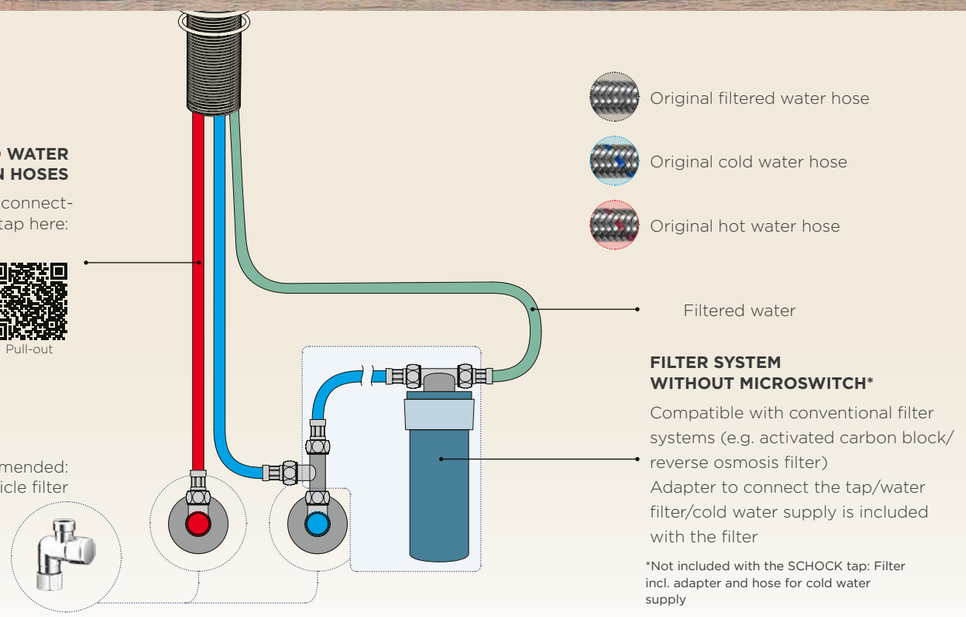
THREE WAYS – ONE TAP

Are you looking for a multifunctional tap that brings hot, cold and filtered water straight to your sink? Then we recommend the new Vitus filtered water tap. With its 3-way system it supplies the different types of water out of a single tap.



FILTERED WATER CONTROL LEVER
For freshly filtered, cold water to drink or cook with

MIXED WATER CONTROL LEVER
For ordinary tap water. Control the water flow and individually mix hot and cold water as needed



HOT/COLD WATER CONNECTION HOSES
Technical details on connecting the tap here:

Fixed spout Pull-out

Recommended:
SF-100 coarse particle filter

FILTER SYSTEM WITHOUT MICROSWITCH*
Compatible with conventional filter systems (e.g. activated carbon block/ reverse osmosis filter)
Adapter to connect the tap/water filter/cold water supply is included with the filter

*Not included with the SCHOCK tap: Filter incl. adapter and hose for cold water supply

ADVANTAGES OF THE VITUS MODELS AT A GLANCE

3-WAY MIXER TAP:
HOT, COLD AND FILTERED WATER FROM A SINGLE TAP

- No need to drill a second hole for a second tap
- Two completely separate water circuits for filtered and unfiltered water
- Fresh, filtered and low-cost water straight out of the tap
- Compatible with all conventional filter systems without microswitch
- Filtered water is recommended, even in countries with very good water quality, for homes with lead pipes, people with intolerances or for preparing baby food
- Tried-and-tested SCHOCK product in countries where drinking water purification is a big issue



MATERIAL FINISH:
HIGH-GRADE STAINLESS STEEL

- Very durable, rust free and scratch resistant
- Easy-care, easy-clean and hygienic finish

DESIGN: TALL L-SHAPED SPOUT IN TWO DIFFERENT VERSIONS

- Easier to fill large receptacles like pots and pans or vases with filtered or ordinary tap water
- Optional pull-out spout to extend your range of action in and around the sink



SOAP DISPENSERS
A HYGIENIC ADDED FUNCTION IN THE SINK AREA

PRODUCT RANGE SUMMARY
SOAP DISPENSERS



AMUR CHR



LADON CHR



SAMO CHR EDM WGO COP GUM PUR



SAMO S CHR EDM

BESIDES SINKS AND TAPS, SCHOCK ALSO OFFERS A RANGE OF ACCESSORIES – INCLUDING HIGH-END SOAP DISPENSERS. ADVANTAGES FOR YOU AT A GLANCE:

DESIGN
Give your sink area a makeover with an integrated soap dispenser instead of a visually distracting bottle of washing-up liquid; available in various designs, sizes and finishes to match your tap

EASY TO USE
Fill from the top with ordinary washing-up liquid; dispenses an optimal amount

MULTIFUNCTIONAL
Washing-up liquid or hand wash always to hand

A HIGHLIGHT
Patented SCHOCK Ladon as a combination of pop-up control and soap dispenser in a single tap hole; suitable for CRISTADUR® sinks

CHR Chrom
EDO Stainless steel look



SCHOCK **AMUR**

VERSION

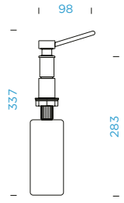
Chrome 629014

MODEL INFORMATION

Spout length: **98 mm**
Height: **337 mm**
Spout height: **52 mm**
Filling capacity: **480 ml**
Needed cabinet space: **283 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF **http://www.schock.de/en/**

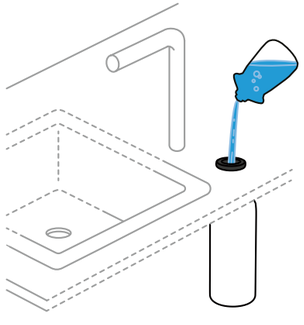


FILLING

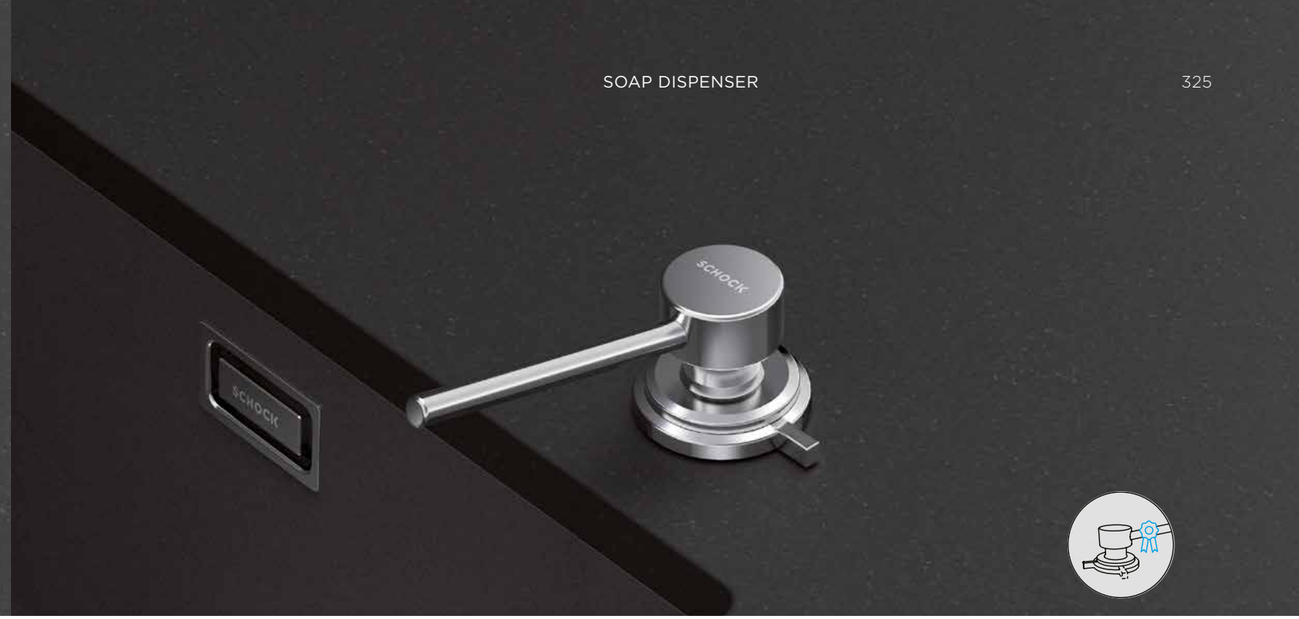
Filling from top

SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



○ = on stock



SCHOCK **LADON**

VERSION

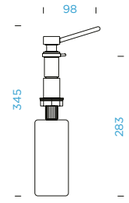
Chrome 629016

MODEL INFORMATION

Spout length: **98 mm**
Height: **345 mm**
Spout height: **62 mm**
Filling capacity: **270 ml**
Needed cabinet space: **283 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF **http://www.schock.de/en/**

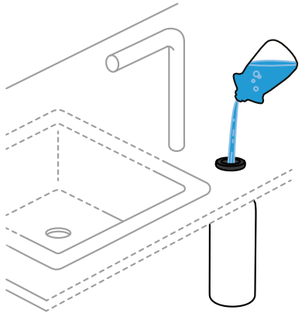


FILLING

Filling from top

SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



○ = on stock



SCHOCK **SAMO**

VERSION

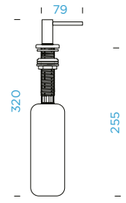
Chrome	629169 CHR
Solide Stainless	629169 EDM
White Gold	629169 WGO
Copper	629169 COP
Gunmetal	629169 GUM
Puro	629169 S

MODEL INFORMATION

Spout length: **79 mm**
Height: **320 mm**
Spout height: **65 mm**
Filling capacity: **500 ml**
Needed cabinet space: **255 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF **http://www.schock.de/en/**

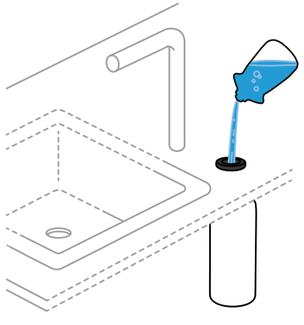


FILLING

Filling from top

SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



○ = on stock



SCHOCK **SAMO S**

VERSION

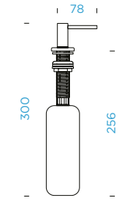
Chrome	629168 CHR
Solide Stainless	629168 EDM

MODEL INFORMATION

Spout length: **78 mm**
Height: **300 mm**
Spout height: **44 mm**
Filling capacity: **500 ml**
Needed cabinet space: **256 mm**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PDF/DXF **http://www.schock.de/en/**

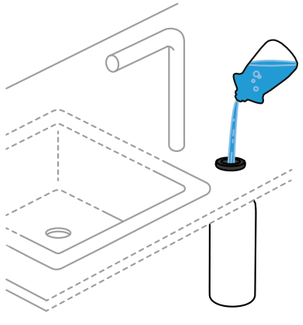


FILLING

Filling from top

SPARE PART INFORMATION

Spare part shop **shop.schock.de**



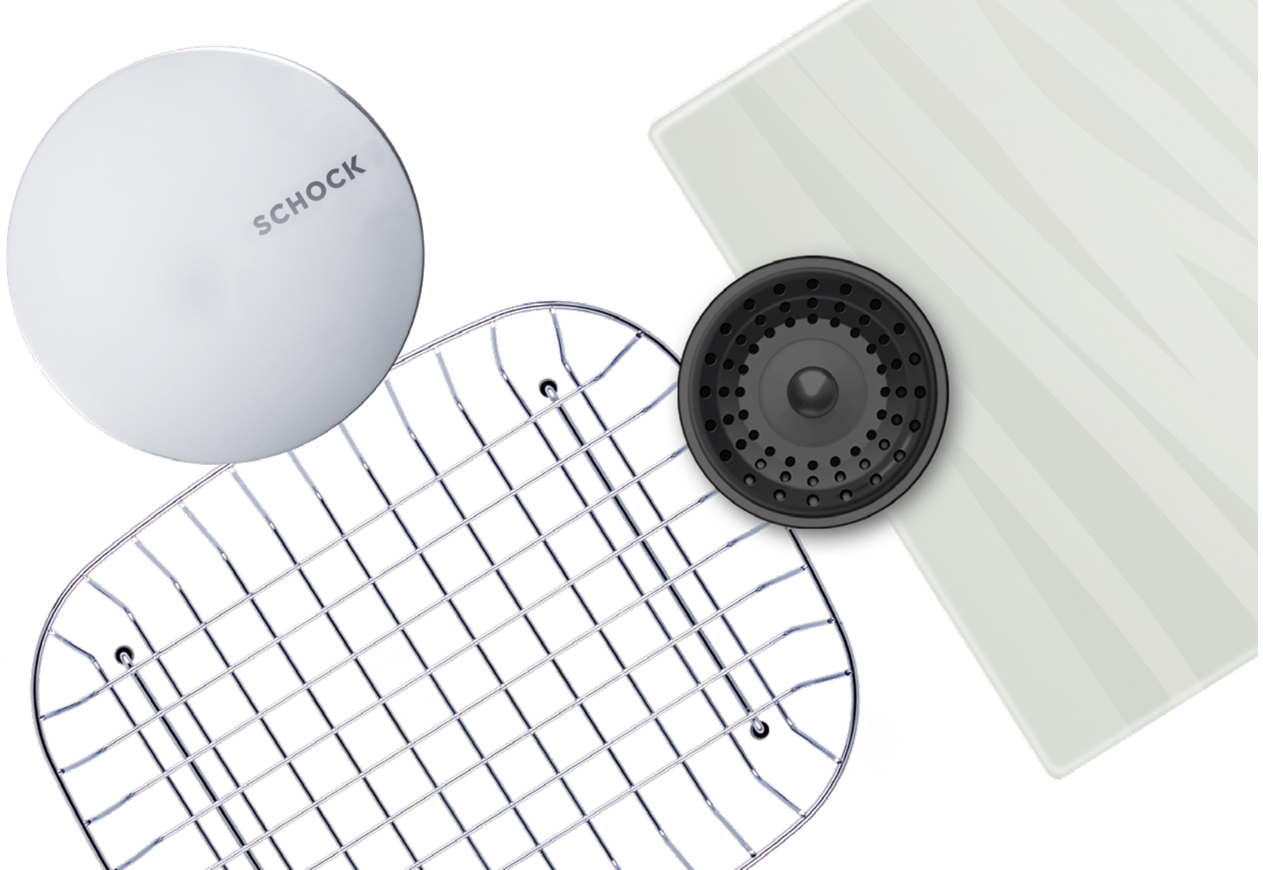
○ = on stock



PERFECT PARTNERSHIP
SCHOCK ACCESSORIES

Custom-fit, functional accessories such as chopping boards, drainers, crockery baskets, steam cooking containers and much more make the sink the perfect all-rounder in the kitchen. Individual solutions create order and support the process of prepping fresh produce.

All accessories and spare parts can also be found in our online shop at **shop.schock.de/en**



CHOPPING BOARDS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Glass chopping board	542 × 300 × 5 mm for topmount sinks	**629036**
Chopping board, bamboo	540 × 300 × 25 mm	**629044**
Glass chopping board	528 × 275 × 4 mm	**629045** **Undermount: 629045U**
Glass chopping board	515 × 275 × 4 mm	**629045FB**
Glass chopping board	528 × 275 × 4 mm	**629046** **Undermount: 629046U**
Glasschneidbrett	515 × 275 × 4 mm	**629046FB**
Glass chopping board, black	538 × 275 × 4 mm	**629050**
Chopping board, bamboo	290 × 210 × 18 mm	**629052**
Glass chopping board, white		**629059**
Glass chopping board, small, black	408 × 394 × 4 mm	**629064**
Glass chopping board, small, green	408 × 394 × 4 mm	**629064/1**
Glass chopping board, large, black	537 × 394 × 4 mm	**629075**
Glass chopping board, large, green	537 × 394 × 4 mm	**629075/1**
Glass chopping board, black	394 × 318 × 4 mm	**629076**
Chopping board, wood	300 × 530 × 23 mm	**629134**
Chopping board, PE	394 × 394 × 15 mm	**629135**

CHOPPING BOARDS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **Chopping board, bamboo**	480 × 240 × 23.5 mm	**629145**
 **Chopping board, wood**	395 × 395 × 20 mm	**629158**
 **Chopping board Fibre-Rock**	300 × 542 × 19.3 mm	**629184**

HOLDER AND CARRIER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **Carrier**	499 × 187 × 490 mm	**629138**
 **Carrier**	316 × 394 × 5 mm	**629146**
 **Carrier**	344 × 363 × 5 mm	**629151**
 **Grid**	126 × 438 × 5 mm	**629727**

DISH RACKS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **Wire basket**	415 × 320 × 155 mm	**629171**
 **Wire basket**	395 × 315 × 170 mm	**629194**

BOWL & CONTAINERS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **Strainer bowl**	368 × 185 × 110 mm	**629017**
 **Strainer bowl**	345 × 188 × 110 mm	**629043**
 **Strainer bowl**	393 × 153 × 109 mm	**629051SH**
 **Strainer bowl**	365 × 263 × 112 mm	**629057**
 **Gastronorm Container GN 2/8**	325 × 132 × 65 mm	**629060**
 **Gastronorm Container GN 2/8** stainless steel	325 × 132 × 65 mm Gastronorm GN 2/8	**629061**
 **Gastronorm Container GN 2/8** stainless steel	325 × 132 × 100 mm Gastronorm GN 2/8	**629062**
 **Gastronorm Container GN 2/3** stainless steel	354 × 325 × 65 mm Gastronorm GN 2/3	**629063**
 **Strainer bowl**	345 × 188 × 110 mm	**629109**
 **Strainer bowl**	425 × 153 × 125 mm Perfect for flushmount models. For undermound sinks a cutout with 395-405 mm is recommended.	**629111**
 **Strainer bowl**	318 × 132 × 97 mm 0	**629132S**
 **Strainer bowl set Tia (7 parts)**	131 × 437 × 115 mm	**629728**

DRAINERS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **Stainless Steel Drainer Tray** Suitable for untermount and flushmount installed sinks	360 × 442 × 22 mm	**629185**
 **Stainless Steel Drainer Tray** Suitable for untermount and flushmount installed sinks	332 × 392 × 22 mm	**629186**
 **Silicone Drain Mat**	400 × 415 × 9 mm	**629188**
 **Design Drip Rack**	336 × 480 × 12 mm	**629725COP**
 **Design Drip Rack**	336 × 480 × 12 mm	**629725EDM**
 **Design Drip Rack**	336 × 480 × 12 mm	**629725S**
 **Design Drip Rack**	336 × 392 × 12 mm	**629726COP**
 **Design Drip Rack**	336 × 392 × 12 mm	**629726EDM**
 **Design Drip Rack**	336 × 392 × 12 mm	**629726S**

FEATURES	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **Wastecap**		**628152**
 **Ready-cut holes**		**629004**
 **Diamond drill SB pro**		**629007**
 **LED-light 2 spots**		**629024**
 **LED-light**		**629024/L**
 **LED-light**		**629024/R**
 **Diamond drill SB light**		**629095**
 **Indutherm**		**629100**
 **Adapter waste disposal**		**629139**
 **Syphon**		**629229**
 **SF-100**		**629883/1**
 **Comfopush, CHR**		**629891CHR**
 **Comfopush, EDM**		**629891EDM**

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629301COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629301EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629301GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629301PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629301WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629305COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629305EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629305GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629305PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629305WGO
Visible Parts in Copper		629307COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629307EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629307GUM
Visible Parts in Black - Puro		629307PUR
Visible Parts in White Gold		629307WGO

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629308COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629308EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629308GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629308PUR
Visible Parts in White Gold		629308WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629313COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629313EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629313GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629313PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629313WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629324COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629324EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629324GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629324PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629324WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629329COP

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629338COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629338EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629338GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629338PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629338WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629340COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629340EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629340GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629340PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629340WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629349COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629349EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629349GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629349PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629349WGO

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629366COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629366EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629366GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629366PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629366WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629368COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629368EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629368GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629368PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629368WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629371COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629371EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629371GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629371PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629371WGO

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629373COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629373EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629373GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629373PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629373WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629383COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629383EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629383GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629383PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629383WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629385COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629385EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629385GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629385PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629385WGO

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629388COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629388EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629388GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629388PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629388WGO
Visible Parts in Copper		629392COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629392EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629392GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629392PUR
Visible Parts in White Gold		629392WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629614COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629614EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629614GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629614PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629614WGO

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in Copper		629618COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629618EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629618GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629618PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629618WGO
Visible parts in Copper		629620COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629620EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629620GUM
Visible parts in Black - Puro		629620PUR
Visible parts in White Gold		629620WGO
Visible Parts in Copper		629675COP
Visible parts in stainless steel		629675EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629675GUM
Visible Parts in Black - Puro		629675PUR
Visible Parts in White Gold		629675WGO
Visible Parts in Copper		629897COP

VISIBLE PART	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
Visible parts in stainless steel		629897EDM
Visible parts in Gunmetal		629897GUM
Visible Parts in Black - Puro		629897PUR
Visible Parts in White Gold		629897WGO

CLEAN & CARE	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	ARTICLE NUMBER
 **EasyCare Set**		**629018**
 **EasyCare Brightener**		**629019**
 **Magic Sponge**		**629023**
 **Magic Sponge, single**		**629023/1**
 **Basic Clean and Care Set**		**629093**
 **DurCare**		**629094**
 **Pro Care**		**629099**
 **EasyCare Descaler 250 ml**		**629181**
 **EasyCare Balm 250 ml**		**629182**
 **WE-0271** 100% Cotton		**WE-0271**
 **CARE SCHOCK**		**WE-0275**
 **Kitchen helpers set**		**WE-0282**

PRODUCT CARE

For a long sink lifetime

60% of all kitchen chores are done at the sink. And most of the time it doesn't stay clean. That is why SCHOCK has developed a range of special care products – because premium products need the right kind of attention. The cleaning and care substances in the various care sets are specially designed to meet the needs of quartz composite sinks. Only a few drops of the highly active, environmentally friendly substances are needed to remove any residues, discolouration, scale build-up or even damaged spots with the appropriate cleaning set. The magic sponge quickly and easily gets rid of metal scuff marks. Care substances wrap the quartz composite sinks in a special layer of protection.



More information on keeping your sink looking good, alongside care videos and FAQs, can be found in our care centre

shock.de/en/carecenter



SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL

CLEANING AND CARE CENTRE

The combination of quartz, the hardest constituent of granite, and binders is what protects SCHOCK sinks so well against scratches and dirt and makes them so durable. The CRISTADUR® and CRISTALITE® finishes were specially developed by SCHOCK for the demands of the kitchen. The rigours of everyday use leave barely a trace.

The dirt repellent effect prevents germs and bacteria from taking hold on the surface. And if the kitchen chores do end up leaving their mark, you can normally clean it off with a little water and washing-up liquid. Simply beautiful and beautifully simple.

You can find more detailed information on how to keep your sink looking good, as well as precise usage instructions, on the Service pages of our website or on our YouTube channel

SCHOCK care centre

SCHOCK YouTube channel

IN BRIEF

The key questions and answers about keeping your SCHOCK sink clean and looking good

What is the best way to keep a SCHOCK sink clean and looking good?

You can use ordinary household cleaners, such as washing-up liquid, to clean your sink. We recommend the SCHOCK care range created for your specific product in addition, as these substances have been specially developed for the sink's quartz composite finish. For instance, using DurCare on the premium CRISTADUR® finish with the dirt repellent effect makes dirt and grime easier to remove. The EasyCare Set is suitable for both material finishes. With regular use it will keep SCHOCK sinks looking good and protect them long term.

How do I remove stubborn dirt or ground-in stains?

For intensive cleaning, dissolve max. 2 dishwasher tablets in 3 litres of water and apply the solution to the dirt or stains and leave it to soak in, preferably overnight. Then rinse with plenty of clear water and dry with a cloth – and stubborn dirt will be a thing of the past. SCHOCK also offers you a
perfectly matched range of care products. Our EasyCare Balm is optimally suited to giving your sink some TLC after cleaning.

For CRISTADUR® and CRISTALITE® sinks we recommend keeping the surface clean with ordinary washing-up liquid or a SCHOCK magic sponge. If you have a light-coloured sink you can use the EasyCare Brightener from time to time. Then seal the surface with EasyCare Balm.

How do I remove limescale and soap scum?

We recommend you use the EasyCare Descaler to quickly and effectively remove limescale, soap scum, cloudy build-up and grime. It also gets rid of stubborn scale deposits, preventing germs and bacteria from taking hold.

How can I remove metal scuff marks?

Just dampen a SCHOCK magic sponge and rub the scuff marks away
– easy.

How can I remove signs of age?

Years of kitchen life and kitchen chores are bound to leave their mark. The finish on a SCHOCK sink can easily be refreshed with the help of the DurCare Set.

How can I remove the signs of everyday life from my kitchen sink?

All of the described products in the SCHOCK care range are available in the spare parts shop at shop.schock.de/en.



EasyCare Set
629018



Basic Clean and Care Set
629093



ProCare Set
629099



DurCare Set
629094

Sinks

Sinks CARBON

Models	Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	Modul	Carbon Glossy
Carbon N-100S				●			●
Carbon N-100				●			●
Carbon N-100XL				●			●

○ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTADUR®

Models	Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	Modul	SINK GREEN: Day	SINK GREEN: Night	SINK GREEN: NEW Twilight	CLASSIC LINE: Puro	Magma	Carbonium	Stone	Bronze	Silverstone	Magnolia	Polaris	Rouge
Edo N-175		●	●	●			○	○	○		●		●	●	●			
Edo N-175Y		●		●			○	○	○		●		●	●	●			
Edo N-200		●	●	●			○	○	○		●		●	●	●			
Edo N-200Y		●		●			○	○	○		●		●	●	●			
Galaxy N-100		●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Galaxy N-100Y		●		●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Galaxy N-100L		●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Galaxy N-100LY		●		●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Grando M-100		●				●	○	○	○		●					○	○	
Greenwich N-100S		●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Greenwich N-100		●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Greenwich N-100L		●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Greenwich N-100XL		●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Greenwich N-200		●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Horizont D-100S		●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Horizont D-100	●	●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Horizont D-150	●	●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Horizont N-200		●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Kallio M-175						●	○	●	●									
Kyoto D-100	●	●	●				○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Kyoto D-150	●	●	●				○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Lotus D-100		●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Lotus C-150		●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Mono D-100XS		●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Mono D-100S	●	●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Mono D-100	●	●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	

○ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTADUR®

Models	Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	Modul	SINK GREEN: Day	SINK GREEN: Night	SINK GREEN: Twilight (NEW)	CLASSIC LINE: Puro	Magma	Carbonium	Stone	Bronze	Silverstone	Magnolia	Polaris	Rouge
Mono D-100L	●	●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Mono D-150		●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Mono D-200		●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Mono N-100S		●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Mono N-100		●	●	●	●		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Mono R-100			●	●			○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Montano N-100XL		●	●	●							●		●	●	●			
Montano N-100XLY		●		●							●		●	●	●			
Prepstation D-150	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Signus D-100	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Signus D-100L	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Signus D-150	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Signus D-175	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●			
Signus D-200	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●			
Signus N-100XL		●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Signus N-100XLY		●		●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Signus N-175		●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Signus N-200		●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●			
Signus C-150		●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●			
Soho N-100S		●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Soho N-100		●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Soho N-150		●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Supra N-175		●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●			
Tia D-100	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Tia D-100LS NEW	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Tia D-100L	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	

○ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTADUR®

Models		Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	Modul	SINK GREEN: Day	SINK GREEN: Night	SINK GREEN: NEW Twilight	CLASSIC LINE: Puro	Magma	Carbonium	Stone	Bronze	Silverstone	Magnolia	Polaris	Rouge
Toledo D-100XS	NEW	●	●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Toledo D-100	NEW	●	●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Toledo D-100L	NEW	●	●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Toledo D-150	NEW	●	●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Toledo D-200	NEW	●	●	●	●			○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Valley N-100			●	●	●			○	○	○		●		●	●				
Valley N-100Y			●		●			○	○	○		●		●	●				
Waterfall D-100		●	●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Waterfall D-150		●	●	●	●	●		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Wembley D-100		●	●	●	●			○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Wembley D-100L		●	●	●	●			○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Wembley D-150		●	●	●	●			○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Wembley D-200		●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●

○ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTALITE®

Models	Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Modul	BASIC LINE: Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Mocha	Concrete	Croma	Sabbia	Terra	Moonstone	Everest	Alpina	Superwhite	GOLDEN LINE: Roca	Inca	Alpaca	Cascada
Brooklyn N-100	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brooklyn N-100L	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brooklyn N-100XL	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brooklyn N-175	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brooklyn N-200	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Chelsea N-100XL NEW	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Chelsea N-200 NEW	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
City D-100	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
City D-100L	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
City D-150	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
City D-200	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Crest N-175	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Crest N-175Y	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Crest N-200	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Crest N-200Y	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Element D-100S	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Element D-100L	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Element D-150	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Element D-200	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Element N-200	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Euro N-100	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Euro R-100	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Formhaus D-100S	○	●	●	●	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	◯	○	○	○	○	○
Formhaus D-100	●	●	●	●	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	◯	○	○	○	○	○
Formhaus D-100L	●	●	●	●	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	◯	○	○	○	○	○
Formhaus D-150L	●	●	●	●	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	◯	○	○	○	○	○

◯ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTALITE®

Models	Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Modul	BASIC LINE: Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Mocha	Concrete	Croma	Sabbia	Terra	Moonstone	Everest	Alpina	Superwhite	GOLDEN LINE: Roca	Inca	Alpaca	Cascada
Formhaus D-200	●	●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Formhaus N-200S		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Formhaus N-200		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Gemo N-100		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Gemo N-100Y		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Genius C-150			●	●		●	●	●			●	●		●							
Impulse N-175		●		●		●	●	●	●	●				●	●	○					
Impulse N-200		●		●		●	●	●	●	●				●	●	○					
Lithos D-100		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Lithos D-100L		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Lithos D-150		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Lithos D-200		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Lithos N-200S		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Lithos N-200		●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●							
Madison N-175		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Madison N-175Y		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Madison N-200		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Madison N-200Y		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Manhattan D-100XS		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Manhattan D-100S	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Manhattan D-100L	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Manhattan D-150S		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
Manhattan R-100			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Nemo N-100S		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Nemo N-100		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●

○ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTALITE®

Models		Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Modul	BASIC LINE: Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Mocha	Concrete	Croma	Sabbia	Terra	Moonstone	Everest	Alpina	Superwhite	GOLDEN LINE: Roca	Inca	Alpaca	Cascada
Primus D-100		●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Primus D-100L		●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Primus D-150		●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Primus D-200		●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Primus N-100XL		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Primus N-100XLY		○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Primus N-200		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Primus C-200		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Quadro N-100S		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Quadro N-100		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Quadro N-150		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ronda D-100S		○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Ronda D-100		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Ronda D-100L		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Ronda D-100XL		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Solido N-100		○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Solido N-175		○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos D-100S		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos D-100		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos D-100L		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos D-150S		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos D-150		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos D-200		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Typos N-200		○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Villa M-100	NEW	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Villa M-100L	NEW	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ on stock

Sinks

Sinks CRISTALITE®

Models		Indutherm	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Modul	BASIC LINE: Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Mocha	Concrete	Croma	Sabbia	Terra	Moonstone	Everest	Alpina	Superwhite	GOLDEN LINE: Roca	Inca	Alpaca	Cascada
Viola D-100S		○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Viola D-100		○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Viola D-100L		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Viola D-150		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Viola D-200		○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Viola N-200S		○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Viola N-200		○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Virtus N-100XS	NEW	○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Virtus N-100S	NEW	○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Virtus N-100XL		○	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Virtus N-100XLY		○	●	○	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ on stock

Mixer Taps

Models	Filter water tap	Low-pressure mixer tap	Window mixer tap	Ultra-quiet aerator	Water saving feature	Fixed spout	Pull-out spout	Chrome	Stainless Steel Look	White Gold	Copper	Gunmetal	Stainless Steel	Black	White	Day	Night	Twilight	Puro	Magma	Carbonium	Stone	Bronze	Silverstone	Magnolia	Polaris	Rouge	Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Mocha	Concrete	Croma	Sabbia	Moonstone	Everest	Alpina	Superwhite	Roca	Inca	Alpaca	Cascada
																GREEN LINE			**CLASSIC LINE**									**BASIC LINE**											**GOLDEN LINE**			
																		NEW																								
Altos **UPDATE**	●			●		●	●						●						●																							
Altos LP		●				●	●						●																													
Altos S **UPDATE**	●			●		●	●						●						●																							
Altos W			●	●		●	●						●																													
Ares	●					●							●						●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Conos				●		●	●						●																													
Conos Pro				●		●	●						●																													
Cosmo						●	●	●																				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		○	○				
Daja						●	●	●																				●	●	●			●		●								
Dion*						●	●	●		●	●	●							●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○																
Epos **UPDATE**						●	●	●											●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		○	○				
Epos LP **UPDATE**		●				●	●	●											●																							
Evinas				●		●	●						●																													
Fonos						●		●																				●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	○	○				
Gota						●	●	●						●	●					●			●	●	●	○																
Hekate					●	●	●	●						●	●																												
Karpo							●	●																																		
Kavus **UPDATE**				●		●	●			●	●	●	●						●									●	●	●	●			●	●		○				
Keto **UPDATE**				●		●	●			●	●	●	●						●																							
Laios				●		●	●			●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○																
Laios W			●	●		●	●						●																													
Maia			●			●		●																																		
Mera							●	●																																		
Metis						●	●	●	●																																		

○ on stock

* Dion in pull-out version is not available in colour variants White Gold, Copper and Gunmetal.

Mixer Taps

Models	Filter water tap	Low-pressure mixer tap	Window mixer tap	Ultra-quiet aerator	Water saving feature	Fixed spout	Pull-out spout	Chrome	Stainless Steel Look	White Gold	Copper	Gunmetal	Stainless Steel	Black	White	GREEN LINE: Day	GREEN LINE: Night	GREEN LINE: Twilight NEW	CLASSIC LINE: Puro	Magma	Carbonium	Stone	Bronze	Silverstone	Magnolia	Polaris	Rouge	BASIC LINE: Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Mocha	Concrete	Croma	Sabbia	Moonstone	Everest	Alpina	Superwhite	GOLDEN LINE: Roca	Inca	Alpaca	Cascada
Nimbus						●	●	◐											●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○																
Papilio						●		◐											●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○																
Piega						●	●	◐											●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○																
Plutos**						●	●	◐																				◐	◐	◐	◐		◐	◐	◐		○	○				
Resi						●				◐			◐																													
SC-90					●	●										○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○		◐	◐	◐	◐
SC-510						●	●									○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐
SC-510 LP		●				●	●									○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐
SC-520						●	●									○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐
SC-530						●	●									○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐
SC-540						●	●									○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐
SC-550							●									○	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	◐	◐	◐
Simi						●		◐	◐																		◐	◐	◐	◐		◐	◐	◐		◐	○				
Sina							●						◐																													
Sono				●		●		◐	◐																		◐	◐	◐	◐		◐	◐	◐		◐	○				
Tanos				●		●	●		◐																																
Vitus *** UPDATE	●			●		●	●						◐						●	●			◐	◐	◐	◐			◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○					

** Plutos pull-out is no stock item in the colours Asphalt, Croma, Sabbia, Moonstone, Alpina and Superwhite.

*** Vitus pull-out spout only available in stainless steel and Puro.

○ on stock

Soap Dispensers

Models	Chrome	Stainless Steel	White Gold	Copper	Gunmetal	Black
Amur	●	○	○	○	○	○
Ladon	●	○	○	○	○	○
Samo	●	●	●	●	●	●
Samo S	●	●	○	○	○	○

● on stock

News & Updates

Sinks CRISTADUR®

Models

Tia D-100LS	NEW
Toledo Serie (D-100XS, D-100, D-100L, D-150, D-200)	NEW
Mono D-100XS, Mono D100S, Mono D-100, Mono D-100L, Mono D-150, Mono N-100S, Mono N-100, Mono R-100: Now available in Green-Line Colours Day, Night and Twilight	NEW
Alive N-175, N-175Y, N-200, N-200Y	DELETED
Mono D-175	DELETED
Waterfall D-200	DELETED

Colour

New CRISTADUR® colour Twilight (available for Greenwich N-100L, N-100XL, Kallio M-175, Mono D-100XS, Mono D100S, Mono D-100, Mono D-100L, Mono D-150, Mono N-100S, Mono N-100, Mono R-100, Wembley D-100, Wembley D-100L, Wembley D-150, Wembley D-200)	NEW

Sinks CRISTALITE®

Models

Chelsea N-100XL, N-200	NEW
Villa Series: M-100, M-100L	NEW
Virtus N-100XS, N-100S	NEW
City D-150 not avialable in Mocha, Concrete, Sabbia, Terra, Moonstone, Everest, Superwhite	DELETED
Euro C-200	DELETED
Inspiration N-175, N-175Y, N-200, N-200Y	DELETED
Manhattan N-150	DELETED
Maxim N-100, N-100Y	DELETED

News & Updates

SCHOCK

Mixer taps

Models

Now in Puro available: Altos, Altos S, Epos, Epos LP, Kavus, Keto, Vitus	UPDATE
Now in Whitegold, Copper, Gunmetal avialable: Keto	UPDATE
Pila, Pila LP	DELETED
SC-200, SC-300	DELETED

Colour

New CHRISTADUR® Colour Twilight for: SC-90, SC-510, SC-510 LP, SC-520, SC-530, SC-540, SC-550	NEW

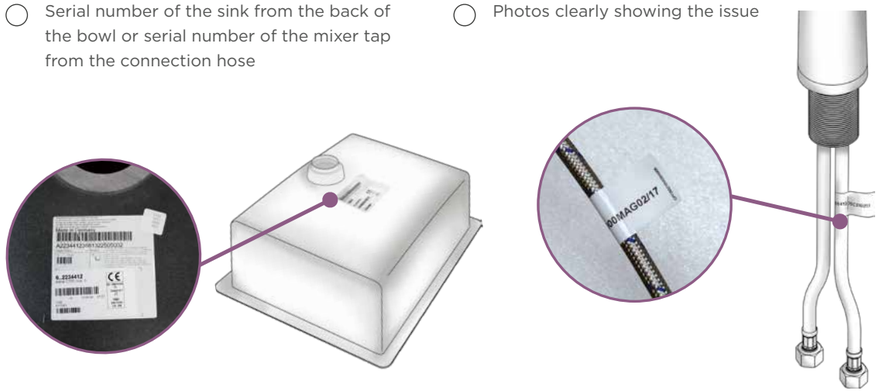
ONE OF A KIND



Our sinks consist of up to 75% natural quartz sand. And that's where they get the slight colour nuances, spots of matt finish or variation in look and feel that make our product unique. Our products and processes are subject to strict controls. We strive constantly for quality, durability and sustainability in order to satisfy you. We want you to be happy – even if you have a complaint to make.

CHECK LIST FOR SUBMITTING A COMPLAINT

- ◯ Order or invoice number
- ◯ Serial number of the sink from the back of the bowl or serial number of the mixer tap from the connection hose
- ◯ Exact description of the complaint
- ◯ Photos clearly showing the issue



You can contact us using the online form at **schock.de/en/contactform** or send us an email to this address: **service@schock.de**.

SERVICE

FOR A SINK AND TAP THAT LAST



High-grade products need the right kind of love and attention. See our care videos and FAQs in our care guide at www.schock.de/care

Movie material – service videos from SCHOCK

What special features does my SCHOCK product have, what's the right way to install it and what tools do you need? Find all the answers in the service videos from SCHOCK. The short clips provide technical information and installation instructions:

schock.de/en/servicevideos

Practical – SCHOCK accessories and spare parts shop

Looking for spare parts, accessories or care products? In our spare parts shop you'll find complementary products to go with your sink or tap model. You can order any of them online – from your home PC or your smartphone or tablet.

https://shop.schock.de/en

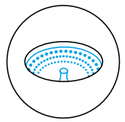
Treat them right – with SCHOCK care products

60% of all kitchen chores are done at the sink. And most of the time it doesn't stay clean. Care substances wrap the quartz composite sinks in a special layer of protection. In our spare parts shop you'll find specially developed care products you can use to effectively remove stains:

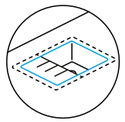
schock.de/en/clean-care

LEGEND

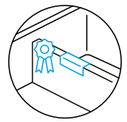
SPECIAL FEATURES: **SINKS**



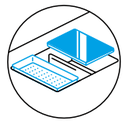
Perfect Drain
Less metal, more colour



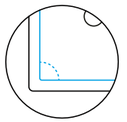
Space-saving
Compact



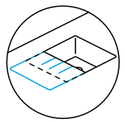
Eye-catching
Patented overflow



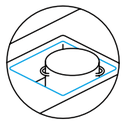
Smart kitchen aid
Functional accessories



Contemporary
Straight lines and tight corners



More space
Large dishes? Large draining board!



Generously dimensioned
Extra-large bowl for large pots and pans



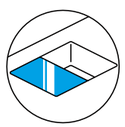
Standardised
Conforms with industry standards



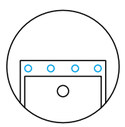
Practical plus
Additional, recessed drain



Proven
Tested and certified



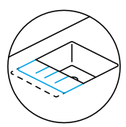
Full coverage
Extended work space with integrated chopping board



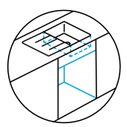
More choice
Additional tap holes possible



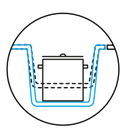
Smooth contours
Easy to clean with rounded edges



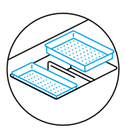
Optimised
Smaller drainboard for smaller kitchens



Modest
Saves space in the base cabinet



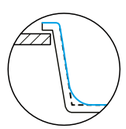
Deep dive
Deep bowl for tall pots



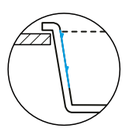
For the pros
Matching steamer accessories



Outstanding
Award-winning design



Curvy
Designed with smooth corners

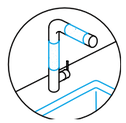


Firm hold
Featuring a lip to hang accessories in the sink

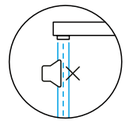
SPECIAL FEATURES: **TAPS & SOAP DISPENSERS**



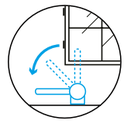
Stainless steel
Durable and hygienic



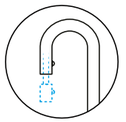
SCHOCK clad
Partially clad in quartz composite



A whisper
Ultra-quiet water jet



Makes room
Fold-down spout



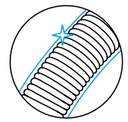
Hidden talent
Concealed pull-out function



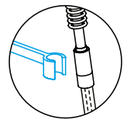
Clever combination
Soap dispenser and pop-up control in one



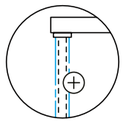
Stay dry
Non-splash jet



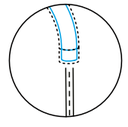
Simply ingenious
Easy-clean spout thanks to the closed coil hose



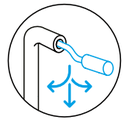
Freedom
Unhookable, flexible hose



Time-saving
Extra-strong jet



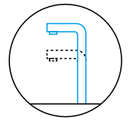
Charming
Graceful design



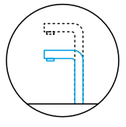
Get more done
Ergonomic design



Every drop counts
Integrated water-saving function



Highly popular
Tall spout



Compact
Space-saving design



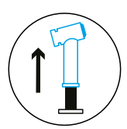
Choice
Switch between beam and shower jet



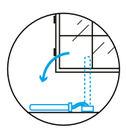
Safety first
Built-in temperature limiter



Left or right
Ergonomically mounted for left- or right-handed use



In action
Side spray for more flexibility



Versatile
Foldable thanks to bayonet catch

SCHOCK

WWW.SCHOCK.DE/EN



SPECIALIST SHOP WORKBOOK

WE-0242/21